

FRS0405A.BU[.QSelfJob[]**Self-Employed**

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

CC := ''

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

DLT := (CC + '*** ' + Names[[PerNo] + ' ***' + S4 + S10 +
Order[[PPPMainJob] + ' JOB')

FRS0405A.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

PersId

^DLT

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

JobType

^DLT

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

dodid := 'do'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

doesdid := 'does'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

Cdodid := 'Do'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

arewere := 'are'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

Carewere := 'Are'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

IsWas := 'is'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

OfBus := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
```

take := 'have you taken'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

dodid := 'did'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

doesdid := 'did'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

Cdodid := 'Did'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

arewere := 'were'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

Carewere := 'Were'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

IsWas := 'was'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

OfBus := ' of business'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NOT (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
```

take := 'did you take'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: JobType = 1
```

JobNo := 'MAIN'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: JobType = 2

JobNo := 'SECOND'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: JobType = 3

JobNo := 'THIRD'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

Intro10 := ('QUESTIONS ABOUT ' + JobNo + ' JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED')

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

BusRoom

^DLT

Are any of the rooms in this accommodation used wholly or partly for business?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes
AND: (QBUId.BUNum > 1) AND (Edit = No)
AND: NBusRooms > 0
ERROR

INTERVIEWER: You have coded that rooms are used for business in more than 1 benefit unit. Please make a note if ANY of the rooms you code at the next 2 questions are also used by the other benefit unit. Please make clear notes as to whether they are used wholly or partly for business.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes

LRooms := QAccomdat.Rooms

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes

OnBsRoom

^DLT

How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

i) wholly for business?

0..10

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes
AND: OnBsRoom > 0
OnBsRoom <= LRooms

Number of rooms only used for business is more than the number of rooms in the household. Please check and amend as necessary.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes
AND: OnBsRoom > 0

NBusRooms := (NBusRooms + OnBsRoom)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes

PtBsRoom

^DLT

How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

ii) partly for business?

0..10

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes
AND: PtBsRoom > 0
PtBsRoom <= LRooms

Number of rooms partly used for business is more than the number of rooms in the household. Please check and amend as necessary.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes
AND: PtBsRoom > 0

NBusRooms := (NBusRooms + PtBsRoom)

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes
((OnBsRoom + PtBsRoom) <= LRooms) AND INVOLVING(OnBsRoom,PtBsRoom)

Number of rooms only or partly used for business is more than the number of rooms in the household. Please check and amend as necessary.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusRoom = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

JobBus

^DLT

^Intro10

Can I check, ^dodid you think of yourself more as having a job, or a business?

INTERVIEWER: USE ANSWER (OR 'Occupation', etc) LATER, AS APPROPRIATE AT 'job/business'

- (1) Job
- (2) A business
- (3) (Neither of these)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

BusAccts

^DLT

In this job/business ^arewere annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not yet but will be

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: QJobDes[PNo].Subj1.EType = Partner

ICODE := 'INTERVIEWER CODE: '

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
      (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
```

Sole

^DLT

^ICODE^CAreWere you working on your own account or ^arewere you in partnership with someone else?

- (1) Own account (sole owner)
- (2) In partnership

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
      (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
      AND: Sole = Partner
```

PartDisp

^DLT

INTERVIEWER, READ OUT:

The questions that follow are about just YOUR OWN SHARE of the business - that is, NOT including your partner's share.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
      (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
      AND: Sole = Partner
```

share_of := ' your share of'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
      AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
      (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
      AND: NOT (Sole = Partner)
```

share_of := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

SE1

^DLT

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD.
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)
SE1 <= **DateNow**

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

SE2

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: ENTER END OF PERIOD (for which accounts have been prepared).

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE2 <= **DateNow**

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND ((SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE))
(SE1.YEAR >= 1997) AND (SE2.YEAR >= 1997)

(SE1.YEAR >= 1997) AND (SE2.YEAR >= 1997)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND ((SE1 = RESPONSE) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE))
AND: (SEYearRs = Suppressed) OR SEYearEx <> EMPTY

SEYearEx

^DLT

^SuppTxt

OPEN

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE1 <= SE2

The end date is earlier than the beginning date. Have you transposed them?

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: BusAccts = Yes
 AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)

SEDays := (SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN)

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: BusAccts = Yes
 AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
 ((SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) <= 397) AND INVOLVING(SE1,SE2)

((SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) <= 397) AND INVOLVING (SE1, SE2)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: BusAccts = Yes
 AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
 AND: (SEDay1Rs = Suppressed) OR SEDay1Ex <> EMPTY

SEDay1Ex

^DLT

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: BusAccts = Yes
 AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
 ((SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) >= 350) AND INVOLVING(SE1,SE2)

((SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) >= 350) AND INVOLVING (SE1, SE2)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
AND: (SEDay2Rs = Suppressed) OR SEDay2Ex <> EMPTY

SEDay2Ex

^DLT

^SuppTxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

ProfDocs

^DLT

What was[^]share_of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.

INTERVIEWER: FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

- (1) Notice of Tax Assessment
- (2) Annual accounts (incl. summary)
- (3) Tax Return (self-employment section)
- (4) Some other document (describe in a Note)
- (5) No document consulted

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ProfDocs = TaxAss

**INSTRUC := (' :
FROM NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT, ENTER THE ' + ''INCOME' FIGURE (AT
TOP OF FORM) ')**

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts = Yes
  AND: ProfDocs = Accounts

```

```

INSTRUC := (' :
FROM ACCOUNTS, ENTER THE 'ADJUSTED' + ' PROFIT/LOSS (IF NOT
SHOWN, ENTER THE 'NET' FIGURE)')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts = Yes
  AND: ProfDocs = TaxRet

```

```

INSTRUC := (' :
FROM TAX RETURN, ENTER THE ' + ''TOTAL TAXABLE PROFIT' FROM BOX
3.89')

```

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts = Yes

```

Profit1

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE ^P PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT^INSTRUC

0.00..99999997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts = Yes
  AND: Profit1 = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts = Yes
  AND: Profit1 = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

```

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0

Profit2

^DLT

DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?

- (1) Profit/earnings
- (2) Loss

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Edit = No
Profit1 <= 7000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit

ProfTax

^DLT

Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?

- (1) Yes (before tax)
- (2) No (after tax)

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts = Yes
  AND: Profit1 > 0
  AND: Profit2 = Profit
  AND: ProfTax = Aftr

```

ProfNI

^DLT

This question refers only to Class 4 NI, a lump sum calculated according to profit level. It may be paid as a combined amount with income tax. But regular, Class 2 NI contributions ('the stamp') should not be counted here.

- (1) Before
- (2) After
- (3) Not applicable (no lump sum NI)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts = Yes
  AND: Profit1 > 0
  AND: Profit2 = Profit
  AND: ProfTax = Aftr
  AND: ProfNI = Aftr

```

tax := 'tax and lump sum National Insurance deductions'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts = Yes
  AND: Profit1 > 0
  AND: Profit2 = Profit
  AND: ProfTax = Aftr
  AND: NOT (ProfNI = Aftr)

```

tax := 'tax'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit
AND: ProfTax = Aftr

PrBefore

^DLT

What was ^share_of the profit BEFORE ^tax?

0.00..99999997.00

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW

WhyNoPro

^DLT

INTERVIEWER CODE:

Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?

- (1) Docs with accountant/Inland Revenue
 - (2) Other reason
-

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]

WorkAcc

^DLT

If the bank account also contains money from a source not connected to the business/job, this question should be coded 'No'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes

OwnSum

^DLT

SHOWCARD EE

^Cdodid you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?

(CODE 'YES' IF ANY APPLY)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes

OwnAmt

^DLT

Thinking of the last 12 months^OfBus, on average how much ^take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

0.00..9999997.00

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes
AND: Edit = No
OwnAmt < 3000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes
AND: OwnAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes
AND: OwnAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes

OwnOther

^DLT

Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, ^dodid you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes
AND: OwnOther = Yes

OwnOtAmt

^DLT

On average, how much ^iswas that each month?

0.00..9999997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnOther = Yes
  AND: OwnOtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
  AND: WorkAcc = Yes
  AND: OwnSum = Yes
  AND: OwnOther = Yes
  AND: OwnOtAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

```

SEIncAmt

^DLT

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months^OfBus?

0.00..9999997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
  OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
  AND: SEIncAmt = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0

SEIncWM

^DLT

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
Was that weekly or monthly income?

- (1) Weekly income
 - (2) Monthly income
-

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: SEIncWM = Weekly

wekly := 'weekly'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: SEIncWM = Monthly

wekly := 'monthly'

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0

```

CheckTax

^DLT

Some self-employed, especially those who are sub-contractors, may have Income Tax or National Insurance payments deducted at source by whoever contracts them.

- (1) Income tax deducted
- (2) Regular NI deducted
- (3) No, neither deducted

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded

```

TaxDAmt

^DLT

How much income tax was deducted last time?

0.01..99997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt > 0

TaxDPx

^DLT

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt > 0

TaxDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt > 0
AND: TaxDPd = Note

TaxDPx

^DLT

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxded
AND: TaxDAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
TaxDPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded

NIDAmt

^DLT

How much National Insurance was deducted last time?

0.01..99997.00

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
 OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
 AND: SEIncAmt > 0
 AND: CheckTax = NIded
 AND: NIDAmt = NONRESPONSE
 AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
 OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
 AND: SEIncAmt > 0
 AND: CheckTax = NIded
 AND: NIDAmt = NONRESPONSE
 AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
 OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
 AND: SEIncAmt > 0
 AND: CheckTax = NIded
 AND: NIDAmt > 0

NIDPx

^DLT

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

NIDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0
AND: NIDPd = Note

NIDPx

^DLT

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No))
OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
NIDPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0405A.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[(continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = Nided
AND: NIDAmt > 0
AND: NIDPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

NIDWkly := LWeekly

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax IN [taxded, Nided]
AND: CheckTax = taxded

tax_NI := 'income tax'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax IN [taxded, Nided]
AND: NOT (CheckTax = taxded)

tax_NI := 'regular National Insurance'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax IN [taxded, Nided]

ChkIncom

^DLT

May I check, ^iswas your average ^weekly income of ^P^SeIncAmt before or after ^tax_NI was deducted?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)

SENIReg

^DLT

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
 (INTERVIEWER: KNOWN AS 'CLASS 2' NI)

- (1) Yes
 (2) No
-

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes

SENIRAmt

^DLT

The self-employed normally pay regular contributions (Class 2). Do not include lump-sum contributions (Class 4, on profits) here; they are asked about separately at a later question.

0.01..9997.00

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

SENIRPx

^DLT

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

SENIRPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIRReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0
AND: SENIRPd = Note

SENIRPx

^DLT

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIRReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
SENIRPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0405A.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SENIReg = Yes
AND: SENIRAmt > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[(continued)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIRReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
  AND: SENIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

SENIWkly := LWeekly

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
  AND: SENIRReg = Yes
  AND: SENIRAmt > 0
  AND: SENIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  (SENIWkly <= 101) AND INVOLVING(SENIRPd,SENIRAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: CheckTax = taxded

```

Have := 'Apart from tax deducted at source, have'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: CheckTax = taxded

```

OTHER := ' OTHER'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
  AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
  (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
  AND: NOT (CheckTax = taxded)

```

Have := 'Have'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: ProfDocs = TaxRet

TaxTxt := ('
Please only include tax paid on income from ' + 'self-
employment.

INTERVIEWER: IF UNABLE TO ' + 'GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER
'DON'T KNOW'.

')

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: NOT (ProfDocs = TaxRet)

TaxTxt := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

SETax

^DLT

^Have you made any^OTHER income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
 AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
 AND: SETax = Yes

SETaxAmt

^DLT

How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?^TaxTxt

0.00..9999997.00

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: Edit = No
SETaxAmt < 3000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
 (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt > 0

SENIInc

^DLT

Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt > 0
AND: SENIInc = Yes

SENIAmt

^DLT

How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?

0.00..999997.00

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SENIInc = Yes)

SENILump

^DLT

In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SENIInc = Yes)
AND: SENILump = Yes

SENILAmt

^DLT

What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?

0.00..99997.00

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SENIInc = Yes)
AND: SENILump = Yes
AND: Edit = No
SENILAmt <= 101

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SENIInc = Yes)
AND: SENILump = Yes
AND: SENILAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SETax = Yes
AND: SETaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SENIInc = Yes)
AND: SENILump = Yes
AND: SENILAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW

```

SELWks

^DLT

In the last 12 months for how many weeks have you been self-employed?

0..52

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SELWks < 52)

SEEnd

^DLT

On what date did you cease to be self-employed? (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SELWks < 52)
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SEEnd = RESPONSE)
SEEnd <= DateNow

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NIDWkly = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = Yes
(IN(NIDWkly, [2..7.5])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd, NIDAmt)

EDITOR: Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount for self-employed (currently ^P7.15 for class 3). If in doubt impute to ^P2 for standard class 2.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NIDWkly = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
(IN(NIDWkly, [5.5..7.5])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd, NIDAmt)

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently ^P7.15 for self-employed). Please check.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SENIWkly = RESPONSE
(ABS(SENIWkly - 2.05) <= 0.01) AND INVOLVING(SENIRPd, SENIRAmt)

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently ^P2.05 for self-employed). Please check.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: PrBefore = RESPONSE
PrBefore >= Profit1

Profit BEFORE Tax/Ni is less than net profit - that can't be right! Please check your figures.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
SENILAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFORMATION FOR LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OF N.I. CONTRIBUTIONS.
FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS TO IMPUTE AMOUNT

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: SENIReg = RESPONSE
SENIRAmt<>NONRESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING INFORMATION FOR REGULAR (self-employed) CLASS 2 NATIONAL
INSURANCE. PLEASE INSERT STANDARD AMOUNT (see Instructions).

FRS0405A.BU[.QSelfJob] (continued)

Self-Employed

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

Adult[PerNo].PersId := Person[[PerNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

Adult[PerNo].JobType := PPPMainJob

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (PPPMainJob = 1)) AND ((Adult[PerNo].Profit2 <> Profit) AND ((Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = No) OR Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = NONRESPONSE)) OR (Adult[PerNo].BusAccts = No))
(Adult[PerNo].SEIncAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PerNo].Profit1)

THIS IS A MAIN JOB, BUT THERE IS NO PROFIT GIVEN, OR DRAWINGS, OR REGULAR INCOME. ARE THERE ANY NOTES TO EXPLAIN THIS?
IF NO EVIDENCE OF ANY PROFIT, SUPPRESS WARNING AND MOVE ON.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QTaxCrd1.Adult]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 1

**Intro := 'NOW THERE ARE SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT TAX CREDITS
'**

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (PerNo = 1)

Intro := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

TaxCred

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

From April 2003 Working Families Tax Credit, Disabled Person's Tax Credit and Children's Tax Credit were replaced by Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit.

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as bank accounts in the questionnaire.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)
- (2) Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)
- (3) (None of these)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) OR (CTC IN TaxCred)

NCDVTC := Yes

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) OR (CTC IN TaxCred)
AND: WTC IN TaxCred

NCDVIB := (NCDVIB + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) OR (CTC IN TaxCred)
AND: CTC IN TaxCred

NCDVIB := (NCDVIB + 1)

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: None IN TaxCred
TaxCred.CARDINAL = 1

'None' is an exclusive code.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes

TC1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

WTC is normally only paid to households without children if there is an adult in the household who is aged at least 25 and working for 30 or more hours per week.

Check is the respondent responsible for a child under 19 who is not here? Or if there is an adult in the household who is disabled and is either working for at least 16 hours per week or is expecting to start work in the next 7 days?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO SUCH ADULT BUT RECEIVED WTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) AND (Under19 = 0)
AND: NOT (((AgeOf[1] >= 25) AND (LHrsWrk[1] IN [30 .. 97.0000000000001])) OR ((AgeOf[2] >= 25) AND (LHrsWrk[2] IN [30 .. 97.0000000000001])))
ERROR AND INVOLVING(TaxCred)

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid to households without children if there is an adult in the household who is aged at least 25 and working for 30 or more hours per week.
Check is the respondent responsible for a child under 19 who is not here? Or if there is an adult in the household who is disabled and is either working for at least 16 hours per week or is expecting to start work in the next 7 days?
INTERVIEWER: IF NO SUCH ADULT BUT RECEIVED WTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) AND (Under19 = 0)
AND: NOT (((AgeOf[1] >= 25) AND (LHrsWrk[1] IN [30 .. 97.0000000000001])) OR ((AgeOf[2] >= 25) AND (LHrsWrk[2] IN [30 .. 97.0000000000001])))

TC1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

WTC is normally only paid to households without children if there is an adult in the household who is aged at least 25 and working for 30 or more hours per week.
Check is the respondent responsible for a child under 19 who is not here? Or if there is an adult in the household who is disabled and is either working for at least 16 hours per week or is expecting to start work in the next 7 days?
INTERVIEWER: IF NO SUCH ADULT BUT RECEIVED WTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes

TC2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is an adult in the household working for 16 or more hours per week.
PLEASE CHECK: Is there an adult expecting to start work within 7 days?
INTERVIEWER: IF NO SUCH ADULT BUT RECEIVED WTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) AND (Under19 > 0)
AND: NOT ((LHrsWrk[1] IN [16 .. 97.000000000000001]) OR (LHrsWrk[2] IN [16 .. 97.000000000000001]))
ERROR AND INVOLVING(TaxCred)

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is an adult in the household working for 16 or more hours per week.

PLEASE CHECK: Is there an adult expecting to start work within 7 days?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO SUCH ADULT BUT RECEIVED WTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (WTC IN TaxCred) AND (Under19 > 0)
AND: NOT ((LHrsWrk[1] IN [16 .. 97.000000000000001]) OR (LHrsWrk[2] IN [16 .. 97.000000000000001]))

TC2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is an adult in the household working for 16 or more hours per week.

PLEASE CHECK: Is there an adult expecting to start work within 7 days?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO SUCH ADULT BUT RECEIVED WTC SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes

TC3Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Both partners in a BU cannot receive WTC at the same time as each other.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes

TC4Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Both partners in a BU cannot receive WTC at the same time as each other.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: WTC IN TaxCred
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[1].TaxCred[]
ERROR AND INVOLVING(TaxCred)

Both partners in a BU cannot receive WTC at the same time as each other.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: WTC IN TaxCred
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [1].TaxCred[]

TC3Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Both partners in a BU cannot receive WTC at the same time as each other.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: CTC IN TaxCred
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [1].TaxCred[]
ERROR AND INVOLVING(TaxCred)

Both partners in a BU cannot receive CTC at the same time as each other.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: PerNo = 2
AND: CTC IN TaxCred
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [1].TaxCred[]

TC4Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Both partners in a BU cannot receive WTC at the same time as each other.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes

TC5Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Child Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is a child in the household. Did you have a child in the household who was under 16 in April 2004, or do you have a child who normally stays with you but is not here at present?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO CHILD BUT RECEIVED CTC, SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: AllCh = 0
AND: CTC IN TaxCred
ERROR AND INVOLVING(TaxCred)

Child Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is a child in the household. Did you have a child in the household who was under 16 in April 2004, or do you have a child who normally stays with you but is not here at present?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO CHILD BUT RECEIVED CTC, SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: AllCh = 0
AND: CTC IN TaxCred

TC5Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Child Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is a child in the household. Did you have a child in the household who was under 16 in April 2004, or do you have a child who normally stays with you but is not here at present?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO CHILD BUT RECEIVED CTC, SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QTaxCrd1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QNTaxCrd

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

ContTxt1 := ('LUMP SUM OR MONTHLY PAYMENT - ENTER TOTAL NUMBER
' + 'OF WEEKS RECEIVING BENEFIT.

')

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

ContTxt2 := ('INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY
EXTEND ' + 'BEYOND 12 MONTHS AND INCLUDE FAMILY CREDIT (BEFORE
' + 'OCTOBER 1999) AND FAMILY INCOME SUPPORT, WHICH PRECEDED
FC.')

FRS0405A.BU[.].QNTaxCrd.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 1

LPaySlip := QEmpJob[1].Payslip

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 1

LJob := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 2

LPaySlip := QEmpJob[4].Payslip

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PerNo = 2

LJob := 4

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

WTCLum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

SHOW CARD GG

Please look at card GG and tell me in which of these ways you are currently receiving your Working Tax Credit?

Prompt: Do you receive it in any other ways?

If via employer ask 'Are you receiving regular payments to your bank as well?'

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent receives their tax credit as a regular payment then they should have received the latest payment within the last 4 weeks.

SET [3] OF

- (1) Lump Sum under ^P105 covering payments for the whole year
- (2) Regular payments via your employer
- (3) Regular payments via your bank, post office account or Giro.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [PerNo].TaxCred[]
NOT ((IN (LumpSum,WTCLum)) AND (IN(Employer,WTCLum))) OR
((IN(LumpSum,WTCLum)) AND (IN(BankPO,WTCLum)))

You cannot receive a lump sum payment covering the whole year and regular payments.

INTERVIEWER: Check with the respondent if they are actually talking about Child Tax Credit and if necessary amend the answer at TaxCred. If necessary regular payments should be recorded as priority.

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [PerNo].TaxCred[]

WTCL1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid through both these means if you have recently (in the last 8 weeks) had your award increased. Has this happened to you?

INTERVIEWER: If yes suppress check and make a note to explain the circumstances.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) AND (BankPO IN WTCLum)
ERROR AND INVOLVING(QTaxCrd1.Adult [] .TaxCred[] [PerNo] ,WTCLum)

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid through both these means if you have recently (in the last 8 weeks) had your award increased. Has this happened to you?

INTERVIEWER: If yes suppress check and make a note to explain the circumstances.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) AND (BankPO IN WTCLum)

WTCL1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Working Tax Credit is normally only paid through both these means if you have recently (in the last 8 weeks) had your award increased. Has this happened to you?

INTERVIEWER: If yes suppress check and make a note to explain the circumstances.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

WTCL2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

If the respondent receives Working Tax Credit through their pay this should have been included in the figure for net pay. Please check that the respondent included the amount received for Working Tax Credit in their net pay and that they did not include it in the amount they gave for gross pay. Please also check for any deductions which have not been reported and that the amounts reported for tax and national insurance are correct.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

WTCL3Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Respondent is recorded as not working, so should not be able to receive this in wages. Please check.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: Employer IN WTCLum
AND: (QEmpJob[LJob].GrWkly > 0) AND (QEmpJob[LJob].TotWkly > 0)
AND: ABS (QEmpJob[LJob].GrWkly - QEmpJob[LJob].TotWkly) < 5
ERROR AND
INVOLVING (QEmpJob[] .OthDed[] [LJob], QEmpJob[] .PAYE [LJob], QEmpJob[] .NatIns [LJob], QEmpJob[] .PayAmt [LJob], QEmpJob[] .GrWage [LJob], WTCLum)

If the respondent receives Working Tax Credit through their pay this should have been included in the figure for net pay. Please check that the respondent included the amount received for Working Tax Credit in their net pay and that they did not include it in the amount they gave for gross pay. Please also check for any deductions which have not been reported and that the amounts reported for tax and national insurance are correct.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: Employer IN WTCLum
AND: (QEmpJob[LJob].GrWkly > 0) AND (QEmpJob[LJob].TotWkly > 0)
AND: ABS (QEmpJob[LJob].GrWkly - QEmpJob[LJob].TotWkly) < 5

WTCL2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

If the respondent receives Working Tax Credit through their pay this should have been included in the figure for net pay. Please check that the respondent included the amount received for Working Tax Credit in their net pay and that they did not include it in the amount they gave for gross pay. Please also check for any deductions which have not been reported and that the amounts reported for tax and national insurance are correct.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: Employer IN WTCLum
AND: (QEmpJob[LJob].GrWkly > 0) AND (QEmpJob[LJob].TotWkly > 0)
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[PerNo].Working = Yes
(IN(TaxCrd,QEmpJob[.InclPay[[] [LJob])) AND INVOLVING(WTCLum))

Respondent is receiving tax credit through their pay but they did not record a tax credit as an element of their net pay at InclPay. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[PerNo].Working = No
AND: Employer IN WTCLum
ERROR

Respondent is recorded as not working, so should not be able to receive this in wages. Please check.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[PerNo].Working = No
AND: Employer IN WTCLum

WTCL3Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Respondent is recorded as not working, so should not be able to receive this in wages. Please check.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

CTCLum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

SHOW CARD HH

Please look at card HH and tell me in which of these ways you receive your Child Tax Credit?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent receives their tax credit as a regular payment then they should have received the latest payment within the last 4 weeks.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Lump Sum under ^P105 covering payments for the whole year
- (3) Regular payments via your bank, post office account or Giro.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
 NOT ((IN(LumpSum, CTCLum)) AND (IN(BankPO, CTCLum))) AND
 INVOLVING (QTaxCrd1.Adult[] .TaxCred[] [PerNo] , CTCLum)

You cannot receive a lump sum payment covering the whole year and regular payments.

INTERVIEWER: Check with the respondent if they are actually talking about Working Tax Credit and if necessary amend the answer at TaxCred. If necessary regular payments should be recorded as priority.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN
 QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
 AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN
 QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

Tax_Credit := 'Working and Child Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN
 QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
 AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

Tax_Credit := 'Working Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN
 QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
 AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

Tax_Credit := 'Child Tax Credit'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

TaxNotr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Do you have a Tax Credit Award Notice from the Inland Revenue that you could consult?

INTERVIEWER: This has 'TC602' at bottom left of page 1.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (include unwilling)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: (TaxNotr = No) AND (Employer IN WTCLum)
AND: LPaySlip IN [Latest, OldSlip]

TaxPayW

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Could you consult your payslip for the details?

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
- (2) Old payslip consulted
- (3) Payslip not consulted
- (4) No payslip provided by employer

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: (TaxNotr = No) AND ((BankPO IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN CTCLum))

TaxStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

ASK OR CODE ...or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (include unwilling)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: TaxNotr = Yes

NTCDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

From the award notice can you tell me the year from which income was used to calculate your tax credit award?

INTERVIEWER: Tax credit awards for 2004/5 will initially be based on income in 2003/4. However, recipients can report 2004/5 income to Inland Revenue within the year, and a new award notice is issued. The information asked about in this question will be in the second column on page 2.

- (1) 2004/5
- (2) 2003/4
- (3) 2001/2
- (4) One or more applicants receive IS/JSA/Pension Credit so info not on Award Notice

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: TaxNotr = Yes
AND: NTCDat IN [Four, Three, Two]

NTCInc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

From the award notice what was the total income (of you and your partner) which was used to calculate your tax credit award?

INTERVIEWER: This figure will be the 'Total Income' figure at the bottom of the 'Your Income' section on page 2.

0.00..99997.00

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum

WTCLPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

You said you have received a Working Tax Credit lump sum payment covering the whole year. How much was this payment?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent receives combined payment of Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit enter it here.

0.01..9997.00

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum

WTCLPEX

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Lump sum payments should not exceed ^P104 for the tax year. Check that this is not a one off payment to correct for previous under payment. These should not be recorded at all.

If respondent receives combined Working and Child Tax Credit lump sum payment and this has been entered here suppress and make a note.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum
AND: WTCLPay > 104
ERROR AND INVOLVING (WTCLum, WTCLPay)

Lump sum payments should not exceed ^P104 for the tax year. Check that this is not a one off payment to correct for previous under payment. These should not be recorded at all.

If respondent receives combined Working and Child Tax Credit lump sum payment and this has been entered here suppress and make a note.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum
AND: WTCLPay > 104

WTCLPEX

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Lump sum payments should not exceed ^P104 for the tax year. Check that this is not a one off payment to correct for previous under payment. These should not be recorded at all.

If respondent receives combined Working and Child Tax Credit lump sum payment and this has been entered here suppress and make a note.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: LumpSum IN WTCLum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)

WTCamt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much was received for your last Working Tax Credit payment?

INTERVIEWER:

1. Exclude lump sum payments covering whole year.
2. If respondent receives combined payment of Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit enter it here.
3. If respondent receives Over 50's New Deal payment with Working Tax Credit include it here.

0.01..9997.00

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)

WTCPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)

WTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: WTCPd = Note

WTCPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: WTCPd = RESPONSE

WTCPdEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Are you sure? Working Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *(Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)*
AND: *WTCPd = RESPONSE*
AND: *NOT (WTCPd IN [OneWeek, TwoWeek, Fourweek, Month])*
ERROR

Are you sure? Working Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

ASK IF: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *(Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)*
AND: *WTCPd = RESPONSE*
AND: *NOT (WTCPd IN [OneWeek, TwoWeek, Fourweek, Month])*

WTCPdEx

^CC* ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT**

Are you sure? Working Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

FRS0405A.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult] (continued)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

WTCAmEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Payments of working tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P182. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: NOT (TCWkly IN [2 .. 182])
ERROR AND INVOLVING(WTCpd,WTCamt)

Payments of working tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P182. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: (WTCamt > 0) AND (WTCpd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: NOT (TCWkly IN [2 .. 182])

WTCAmEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Payments of working tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P182. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))

UWTCamt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Working Tax Credit payment?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude lump sum payments covering whole year.

0.01..9997.00

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))

UWTCPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))

UWTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: UWTCPd = Note

UWTCPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: UWTCpd = RESPONSE

UWTCpdEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Are you sure? Working Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: UWTCpd = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek, TwoWeek, Fourweek, Month])
ERROR

Are you sure? Working Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: UWTCpd = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (UWTCpd IN [OneWeek, TwoWeek, Fourweek, Month])

UWTCpdEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Are you sure? Working Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

FRS0405A.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
  AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUsl[])) OR ((PerNo =
  2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUsl[]))
  AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult] (continued)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

UWTCamEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Payments of working tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P182. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: NOT (TCWkly IN [2 .. 182])
ERROR AND INVOLVING(UWTCpd,UWTCamt)

Payments of working tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P182. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
AND: (UWTCamt > 0) AND (UWTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: NOT (TCWkly IN [2 .. 182])

UWTCamEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Payments of working tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P182. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (Employer IN WTCLum) OR (BankPO IN WTCLum)
AND: ((PerNo = 1) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[])) OR ((PerNo = 2) AND (TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: WTCLPay = RESPONSE

WAmount := (P + STR(WTCLPay, 5, 2))

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: WTCamt = RESPONSE

WAmount := (P + STR(WTCamt, 5, 2))

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: NOT (WTCamt = RESPONSE)

WAmount := 'Working Tax Credit'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

TaxComb

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Does the ^WAmount you mentioned before also include a payment for Child Tax Credit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

TaxCm1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

INTERVIEWER: Check if respondent has another amount to give you. If yes then recode TaxComb as No. If not code Yes at TaxComb. You MUST make a note if you suppress this check.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])

TaxCm2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? If the respondent has a Tax Credit Award Notice they can usually provide amounts for Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit. Please check the last page of the Award Notice.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: TaxComb = DONTKNOW
ERROR

INTERVIEWER: Check if respondent has another amount to give you. If yes then recode TaxComb as No. If not code Yes at TaxComb. You MUST make a note if you suppress this check.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: TaxComb = DONTKNOW

TaxCm1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

INTERVIEWER: Check if respondent has another amount to give you. If yes then recode TaxComb as No. If not code Yes at TaxComb. You MUST make a note if you suppress this check.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: (TaxComb = Yes) AND (TaxNotr = Yes)
ERROR

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? If the respondent has a Tax Credit Award Notice they can usually provide amounts for Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit. Please check the last page of the Award Notice.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) AND (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
AND: (TaxComb = Yes) AND (TaxNotr = Yes)

TaxCm2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? If the respondent has a Tax Credit Award Notice they can usually provide amounts for Working Tax Credit and Child Tax Credit. Please check the last page of the Award Notice.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: LumpSum IN CTCLum

CTCLPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

You said you have received a Child Tax Credit lump sum payment covering the whole year. How much was this payment?

0.01..9997.00

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: LumpSum IN CTCLum

CTCLPEX

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Lump sum payments should not exceed ^P104 for the tax year. Check that this is not a one off payment to correct for previous under payment. These should not be recorded at all.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: LumpSum IN CTCLum
AND: CTCLPay > 104
ERROR AND INVOLVING (CTCLum, CTCLPay)

Lump sum payments should not exceed ^P104 for the tax year. Check that this is not a one off payment to correct for previous under payment. These should not be recorded at all.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: LumpSum IN CTCLum
AND: CTCLPay > 104

CTCLPEX

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Lump sum payments should not exceed ^P104 for the tax year. Check that this is not a one off payment to correct for previous under payment. These should not be recorded at all.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum

CTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much was received for your last Child Tax Credit payment?
INTERVIEWER: Exclude lump sum payments covering whole year.

0.01..9997.00

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum

CTCPX

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum

CTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: CTCPd = Note

CTCPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult [PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: CTCPd = RESPONSE

CTCPdEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Are you sure? Child Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: CTCPd = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (CTCPd IN [OneWeek, Fourweek, Month])
ERROR

Are you sure? Child Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: CTCPd = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (CTCPd IN [OneWeek, Fourweek, Month])

CTCPdEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Are you sure? Child Tax Credits are NOT normally paid over this time period.

INTERVIEWER: Lump sum payments for the whole year should not be entered here. Check the time period with the respondent and alter if possible. If not suppress the check but you MUST make a note of the circumstances.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

FRS0405A.BU[.].QNTaxCrd.Adult[.].Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
  AND: TaxComb <> Yes
  AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
  AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```


FRS0405A.BU[.QNTaxCrd.Adult[] (continued)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

CTCAmEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Payments of child tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P137. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: NOT (TCWkly IN [2 .. 137.00000000000002])
ERROR AND INVOLVING(CTCPd,CTCAmt)

Payments of child tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P137. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
AND: (CTCAmt > 0) AND (CTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: NOT (TCWkly IN [2 .. 137.00000000000002])

CTCAmEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Payments of child tax credit are not normally less than ^P2 a week OR over ^P137. Please check the circumstances and explain in a note if necessary.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: TaxComb <> Yes
AND: BankPO IN CTCLum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

CCTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Does this payment include a childcare element to help pay for child care expenses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes

CCTCEX

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if ^one_works for at least 16 hrs per week ^or_is incapacitated.
Please check and record in a note.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: AdultNum = 1

one_works := 'the parent works'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: AdultNum = 1

or_is := 'or is'

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: AdultNum = 1
AND: (LNumJob[1] = 0) OR (LHrsWrk[1] < 16)
ERROR AND
INVOLVING (QCurSt1.Adult[] .Working[1] ,QHours[1] .Job[1] .EverOT,CCTC)

```

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if ^one_works for at least 16 hrs per week ^or_is incapacitated.
Please check and record in a note.

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: AdultNum = 1
AND: (LNumJob[1] = 0) OR (LHrsWrk[1] < 16)

```

CCTCEX

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

```

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if ^one_works for at least 16 hrs per week ^or_is incapacitated.
Please check and record in a note.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND ((PerNo = 2) OR ((PerNo = 1) AND NOT (CTC IN
QTaxCrd1.Adult[2].TaxCred[])))

```

one_works := 'both partners work'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND ((PerNo = 2) OR ((PerNo = 1) AND NOT (CTC IN
QTaxCrd1.Adult[2].TaxCred[])))

```

or_is := 'or one is in such work and the other'

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND ((PerNo = 2) OR ((PerNo = 1) AND NOT (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[2].TaxCred[])))
AND: ((LNumJob[1] = 0) AND (LNumJob[2] = 0)) OR ((LHrsWrk[1] < 16) OR (LHrsWrk[2] < 16))
ERROR AND INVOLVING (QCurSt1.Adult[] .Working[1], QCurSt1.Adult[] .Working[2], QHours[1] .Job[1] .EverOT, QHours[2] .Job[1] .EverOT, CCTC)

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if ^one_works for at least 16 hrs per week ^or_is incapacitated.
Please check and record in a note.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CCTC = Yes
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND ((PerNo = 2) OR ((PerNo = 1) AND NOT (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[2].TaxCred[])))
AND: ((LNumJob[1] = 0) AND (LNumJob[2] = 0)) OR ((LHrsWrk[1] < 16) OR (LHrsWrk[2] < 16))

CCTCEX

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if ^one_works for at least 16 hrs per week ^or_is incapacitated.
Please check and record in a note.

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

TaxFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (WTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]) OR (CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[])
TaxFut <> Yes

Present receipt of either WTC or CTC payments takes precedence over future claims. Please delete code at TaxFut.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit <> Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QNTaxCrd (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: Edit = Yes

Jump14

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT TRAVEL TO WORK COSTS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QTravel1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QTravel1.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
AND: PerNo = 1

Intro19 := 'NOW THERE ARE SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT TRAVEL TO WORK

'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
AND: NOT (PerNo = 1)

Intro19 := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

TtWFar

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Some people work AWAY FROM HOME, staying temporarily in lodgings / 'digs' etc, near their place of work. If so, code only for their original journey FROM HOME and back; not the journey between lodgings and work.

- (1) Work at, or from home/live at work
- (2) Varies - no usual place of work
- (3) Under 1 mile
- (4) 1 but under 2 miles
- (5) 2 but under 5 miles
- (6) 5 but under 10 miles
- (7) 10 but under 15 miles
- (8) 15 but under 20 miles
- (9) 20 but under 25 miles
- (10) 25 but under 50 miles
- (11) 50 but under 100 miles
- (12) 100 miles and over

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0
AND: TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]

TtWFrq

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Some people work AWAY FROM HOME, staying temporarily in lodgings / 'digs' etc, near their place of work. If so, code only for their original journey FROM HOME and back; not the journey between lodgings and work.

1.0..7.0

FRS0405A.BU[.QTravel1 (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QTravel2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QTravel2.Adult]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

PSSConv[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

PSSConv[2] := (7 / 31)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

PSSConv[3] := (7 / 91)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

PSSConv[4] := (7 / 183)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

PSSConv[5] := (7 / 365)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: NatCen = NI

NITtWMod

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

How do you usually travel to work?

PROBE FOR MAIN METHOD.

- (1) car/van (include minibus/works van)
- (2) motorbike/moped/scooter
- (3) bicycle
- (4) bus (include coach, private bus)
- (5) train
- (6) Walk
- (7) Taxi
- (8) Other

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

TtWMod

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

How do you usually travel to work?

PROBE FOR MAIN METHOD.

- (1) car/van (include minibus/works van)
- (2) motorbike/moped/scooter
- (3) bicycle
- (4) bus (include coach, private bus)
- (5) railway train
- (6) London underground train
- (7) Light railway/tram
- (8) Walk
- (9) Taxi
- (10) Other

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain])

TtWPss

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Do you have a season ticket, bus pass or travelcard?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes

PssAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

How much does the season ticket/bus pass/travel card cost?

IF FREE, ENTER 0.

0.00..9997.00

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: PssAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUIId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: PssAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUIId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes

PssDate

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

And how long is it valid for?

- (1) 1 week
- (2) 1 month
- (3) 3 months/ school term
- (4) 6 months
- (5) 1 year
- (6) More than 1 year
- (7) Unlimited
- (8) Other

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: PssDate = Other

OthDate

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

PLEASE SPECIFY...

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS COVERED, OR START AND END DATES.

STRING[30]

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
(PssDate <> Other) AND INVOLVING(PssDate,OthDate)

EDITOR: 'PssDate' HAS BEEN CODED AS 'Other'. IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE RECODE 'PssDate' INTO 1-7. CHECK THE ANSWER AT 'OthDate', AND ALSO LOOK FOR ANY INTERVIEWER NOTES.

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: (PssDate IN [Week .. Year]) AND (PssAmt = RESPONSE)
```

```
PSSWkly := (PssAmt * PSSConv[ORD(PssDate)])
```

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: (PssDate IN [Week .. Year]) AND (PssAmt = RESPONSE)
PSSWkly <= 80
```

This amount is much larger than the amounts usually given at this question.
Please check.

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: ((TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)
AND: (TtWMod = Taxi) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)
```

```
TaxiTxt := ('If you share the taxi with others please only
include ' + 'your share of the fare.
')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: ((TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)
AND: NOT ((TtWMod = Taxi) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi))
```

```
TaxiTxt := ''
```

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
  (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
  AND: ((TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)

```

Fare

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

How much does the journey by (AS APPROPRIATE) ... Bus/Train/Tube/Light Rail/Taxi ... cost each time?

^TaxiTxt

0.00..997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
  (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
  AND: ((TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)
  AND: (((Fare = RESPONSE) AND ((TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain,
  LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain]))) AND (PTtWFar IN [Under1m
  .. Under5m])) AND (FRAC (Fare) = 0)

```

TmpFare := TRUNC(Fare)

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
  (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
  AND: ((TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)
  AND: (((Fare = RESPONSE) AND ((TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain,
  LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain]))) AND (PTtWFar IN [Under1m
  .. Under5m])) AND (FRAC (Fare) = 0)
  Fare < 15

```

You've entered ^P^Fare, do you mean ^TmpFare pence? If so change the answer at 'Fare' otherwise suppress check and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
  (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
  AND: ((TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)
  AND: Fare = NONRESPONSE
  AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
  (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
  AND: ((TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)
  AND: Fare = NONRESPONSE
  AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: ((TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)) OR (NITtWMod = Taxi)
AND: (TtWPss = No) OR (TtWMod = Taxi)

OneWay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Is that the one-way or return, fare?

- (1) One-way
- (2) Return

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (NITtWMod = Car)

Vehicle := 'car or van'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: (TtWMod = MBike) OR (NITtWMod = MBike)

Vehicle := 'motorcycle'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])

TtWPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Do you pay for ALL, SOME, or NONE the costs of taking the ^vehicle to work?

- (1) Pay ALL
- (2) Pay SOME
- (3) Pay NONE

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part

TtWCode

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

INTERVIEWER: PROBE & CODE.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Respondent is passenger and contributes money to others
- (2) Respondent is driver and receives money from passengers/employer etc
- (3) Some other arrangement (neither of the above)

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Other IN TtWCode
TtWCode.CARDINAL = 1

Code 3 is an exclusive code for this question.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Passnger IN TtWCode
AND: TtWCode.CARDINAL = 2

How := 'When you are a passenger, how'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Passnger IN TtWCode
AND: NOT (TtWCode.CARDINAL = 2)

How := 'How'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Passnger IN TtWCode

TtWCost

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

^How much do you pay per week?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Passnger IN TtWCode
AND: Edit = No
TtWCost < 25

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Driver IN TtWCode
AND: TtWCode.CARDINAL = 2

How := 'When you are a driver, how'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Driver IN TtWCode
AND: NOT (TtWCode.CARDINAL = 2)

How := 'How'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Driver IN TtWCode

TtWRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

^How much do you receive per week?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Car, MBike]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Car, MBike])
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Driver IN TtWCode
AND: Edit = No
TtWRec < 85

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK


```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QTravel2 (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (((((JobStat[1,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[1,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[1,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[1] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[1] <= 65) AND (QCurSt2.Adult[1].EverWrk <> No))) OR ((AdultNum > 1) AND (((((JobStat[2,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[2,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[2,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[2] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[2] <= 65) AND (QCurSt2.Adult[2].EverWrk <> No))))

Jump20

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT PENSION PROVISIONS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens1.Adult]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

you := 'you or your employer'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

you_emp := 'you (or your employer)'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

you := 'you'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

you_emp := 'you'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (AgeOf[PNo] <= 65) AND (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND
(JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
OR (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))

EmpPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Stakeholder pensions became available from 6 April 2001 and are intended to provide a low charge, privately funded, supplement to the basic state pension. Many people can pay into them even if they have an existing occupational pension. You can pay up to ^P3,600 each year. Contributions can be made direct to pension providers or, often, through an employer. Tax relief is usually given on contributions. The schemes are regulated so that a limit is set on the amount providers can charge for servicing the pension.

SET [3] OF

- (1) A personal or private pension fund, or retirement annuity
- (2) A company or occupational pension scheme run by my employer
- (3) A stakeholder pension scheme fund
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (AgeOf[PNo] <= 65) AND (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND
(JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
OR (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))
AND: None IN EmpPay
EmpPay.CARDINAL = 1

None is an exclusive code!

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65) AND (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND
(JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0))
OR (QCurSt2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))

StakeP

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Stakeholder pensions became available from 6 April 2001 and are intended to provide a low charge, privately funded, supplement to the basic state pension. Many people can pay into them even if they have an existing occupational pension. You can pay up to ^P3,600 each year. Contributions can be made direct to pension providers or, often, through an employer. Tax relief is usually given on contributions. The schemes are regulated so that a limit is set on the amount providers can charge for servicing the pension.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult [PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] <> 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] <> 1)) AND (SEDocDen[PNo] <> 1)
NOT (IN (Company, Adult [PNo].EmpPay))

Respondent is not an employee or doctor/dentist, so cannot belong to a company or occupational scheme.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: SEDocDen[PPNo] = 1

LNHSEmp := ('

**SELF-EMPLOYED DOCTORS/DENTISTS: ' + 'YOUR EMPLOYER' = The
NHS')**

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]

EPLong

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

SHOW CARD KK

Which of the time periods on this card best describes how long ago you joined your employer's pension scheme?

- (1) Less than 6 months
- (2) 6 months, but less than a year
- (3) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (4) 2 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (7) 20 years or more

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: (EPLong = More20Y) AND (AgeOf[PPNo] <= 19)
ERROR

Are you sure? That is before the respondent was born.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult [PPNo].EmpPay[]

EPType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

SHOW CARD LL

Which of the statements on this card best describes this scheme?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Contributions are taken out of my pay each week or month
- (2) The scheme is non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependants
- (3) The scheme is non-contributory. No-one takes money off my pay each week or month.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult [PPNo].EmpPay[]

KeepPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

If you were to leave your current job, could you still keep the pension and pay contributions into it, or would that not be possible?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, not possible

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[PPNo].Working = Yes

Does := 'Does'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: NOT (QCurSt1.Adult[PPNo].Working = Yes)

Does := 'Did'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

EpCur

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^Does your employer currently run a company or occupational pension scheme for any employees?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: EpCur = Yes

ChkPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

May I check, do you belong to that scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: EpCur = Yes
NOT(ChkPen = Yes) AND INVOLVING(QPens1.Adult[] .EmpPay[] [PPNo] , ChkPen)

INTERVIEWER: Earlier, at EmpPay, the respondent said that they did NOT pay into a company or occupational pension run by their employers.

Please check with respondent:

If they don't have a company/occupational pension, recode ChkPen to 'No' (code 2) by pressing <ENTER> first.

If they do have a company/occupational pension, recode EmpPay to include this, by pressing the <DOWN ARROW> key once and then <ENTER>.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]

OPGov

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

S2P (State Second Pension) was introduced on 6th April 2002 to reform SERPS and to provide a more generous additional state pension for low and moderate earners, and some carers and people with long term illness or disability. The S2P aims to give employees a better pension than SERPS, whether or not they are contracted out into a private pension, with most help going to those with the lowest earnings.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: ((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)

you := 'you or your employer'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: NOT (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1))

you := 'you'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]

PPNumc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How many personal or private (not stakeholder) pensions are ^you contributing to at present?

1..7

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: PPNumc > 3

```

PAskNo := 3

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: NOT (PPNumc > 3)

```

PAskNo := PPNumc

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: PAskNo = 1

```

this := 'this'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: PAskNo = 1

```

nPENS := ''

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 1

```

this := 'the first'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 1

```

nPENS := 'FIRST PENSION

'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 2

```

this := 'the second'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 2
```

nPENS := 'SECOND PENSION

'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 3
```

this := 'the third'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: NOT (PAskNo = 1)
  AND: PenNo = 3
```

nPENS := 'THIRD PENSION

'

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo

PPDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPens

SHOW CARD KK

Which of the time periods on this card best describes when you started ^this pension?

- (1) Less than 6 months
- (2) 6 months, but less than a year
- (3) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (4) 2 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (7) 20 years or more

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPCon

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensWho contributes to this personal pension - you, or your employer or both of you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Respondent only
- (2) Employer only
- (3) Both contribute

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPHelp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensDid your employer arrange or help to arrange your personal pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))

PPPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensHow much was your last payment?

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

0.01..99999.00

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0

PPPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0

PPPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensHow long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd = Note

PPPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[3] := 3

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[4] := 4

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
  AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
  AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
  AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
  AND: PPPay > 0
  AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[(continued)

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

PPWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..99999.00

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

```

PPWkly := LWeekly

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(PPWkly < 200) AND INVOLVING(PPPd, PPPay)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PPPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: ((PPPay > 0) OR PPPay = NONRESPONSE) AND (DMAEndwPrin = Pension)

PPMort

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensINTERVIEWER:
THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN RECORDED EARLIER, IN THE
MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPGov

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

S2P (State Second Pension) was introduced on 6th April 2002 to reform SERPS and to provide a more generous additional state pension for low and moderate earners, and some carers and people with long term illness or disability. The S2P aims to give employees a better pension than SERPS, whether or not they are contracted out into a private pension, with most help going to those with the lowest earnings.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult] (continued)

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

SPDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

SHOW CARD KK

Which of the time periods on this card best describes when you started this stakeholder pension?

- (1) Less than 6 months
- (2) 6 months, but less than a year
- (3) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (4) 2 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (7) 20 years or more

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

SPDatRs

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

It is unusual for stakeholder pensions to have started before April 2001. However in some cases existing pensions were transferred to stakeholder schemes. If this was the case suppress the check and make a note. Otherwise amend the answer.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

SPDatEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: Edit <> Yes
NOT (IN (SPDat, [???))

NOT (SPDat IN [Less5Y .. More20Y])

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: (SPDatRs = Suppressed) OR SPDatEx <> EMPTY

SPDatEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^SuppTxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

SPWho

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Is this stakeholder pension being taken out for yourself or someone else?

- (1) Myself
- (2) Someone else

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = EMPTY AND (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1))

SPCon

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Who contributes to this stakeholder pension - you, or your employer or both of you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Respondent only
- (2) Employer only
- (3) Both contribute

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = EMPTY AND (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1))

SPHelp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Did your employer arrange or help to arrange your stakeholder pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)

SPPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How much was your last payment (for your Stakeholder pension)?

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

0.01..99999.00

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay = NONRESPONSE
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0

SPPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0

SPPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd = Note

SPPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSHPenn.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[5] := 4.333

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[7] := 8.67

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

PdConW[52] := 52

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens (continued)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

SPWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..99999.00

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

SPWkly := LWeekly

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(SPWkly <= 75) AND INVOLVING(SPPd, SPPay)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
    (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
    (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
    (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: PPNo = 1

```

Job1 := 1

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
    (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
    (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
    (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: PPNo = 1

```

Job3 := 3

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
    (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
    (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
    (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: NOT (PPNo = 1)

```

Job1 := 4

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
    (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
    (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
    (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: NOT (PPNo = 1)

```

Job3 := 6

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3

JbId := ((LJob + Job1) - 1)
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSHPenns.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens (continued)

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].Deduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].PayPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: (PWeekly > 0) AND (SPWkly > 0)
AND: (SPWkly > (0.98 * PWeekly)) AND (SPWkly < (1.02 * PWeekly))
ERROR AND INVOLVING(QEmpJob[.Deduc[1][JbId], SPPay)
```

INTERVIEWER: Respondent probably has a company stakeholder pension to which they contribute. They have already included this at Deduc. Check with the respondent and if they have already told us about this code 0 here and make a note.

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSHPenns.Weekly()

Procedure Call

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
  (JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
  (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
  AND: SPPay > 0
  AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
  AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
  AND: Edit = No
  AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
  AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
  RESPONSE)
  AND: QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] > 0
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens (continued)

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
AND: (QEmpJob[JbId].UDeduc[1] = RESPONSE) AND (QEmpJob[JbId].UPd =
RESPONSE)
AND: (UPWeekly > 0) AND (SPWkly > 0)
AND: (SPWkly > (0.98 * UPWeekly)) AND (SPWkly < (1.02 * UPWeekly))
ERROR AND INVOLVING(QEmpJob[1].UDeduc[1][JbId], SPPay)

```

INTERVIEWER: Respondent probably has a company stakeholder pension to which they contribute. They have already included this at UDeduc. Check with the respondent and if they have already told us about this code 0 here and make a note.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1)) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
AND: In loop FOR LJob := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1)) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
SPPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1)) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPPay > 0) OR SPPay = NONRESPONSE) AND (DMAEndwPrin = Pension)

SPMort

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

INTERVIEWER:
THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN RECORDED EARLIER, IN THE
MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = EMPTY AND (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1))

SPGov

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

S2P (State Second Pension) was introduced on 6th April 2002 to reform SERPS and to provide a more generous additional state pension for low and moderate earners, and some carers and people with long term illness or disability. The S2P aims to give employees a better pension than SERPS, whether or not they are contracted out into a private pension, with most help going to those with the lowest earnings.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2.Adult] (continued)

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QPens2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult [PNo].PersId := Person [[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

CC := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

Jump21

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT STATE BENEFITS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

CC := ''

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

ACTBen [[1] := 0

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

ACTBen [[2] := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.].QBenefit

State Benefits

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

PersId

Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

CombEd[1] := 0

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

CombEd[2] := 0

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[1] := 'Child Benefit'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[3] := 'Guardian's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[4] := 'Attendance Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[5] := 'N.I. Retirement/Old Person's Pension'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[6] := 'Income Support/MIG'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[8] := 'Invalidity Care Allowance/Carer's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[9] := 'Incapacity Benefit'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[10] := 'Disability Living Allowance (Care Component)'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[11] := 'Disability Living Allowance (Mobility Component)'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[12] := 'Disabled Person's Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[13] := 'Maternity Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[14] := 'Severe Disablement Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[15] := 'Industrial Injuries Benefit'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[16] := 'Statutory Sick Pay from your Employer'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[19] := 'Working Families' Tax Credit'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[21] := 'N.I. Unemployment Benefit'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[22] := 'Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

**BName[23] := ('Statutory Maternity Pay from your Employer ' +
'or Former Employer')**

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName[24] := 'Grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [25] := 'Social Fund Loan or Community Care Grant'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [26] := 'Any N.I. or State Benefit not Mentioned Earlier'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [27] := 'Extended Payment of 4 Wks HB/CTB'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [28] := 'Working Families' Tax Credit - Lump Sum'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [29] := 'N.I. Widow's Pension/Bereavement Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [30] := 'N.I. Widowed Mother's/Parent's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [31] := 'War Disablement Pension'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [32] := 'War Widow's/Widower's Pension'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [33] := 'Jobseeker's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [44] := 'Child Maintenance Bonus / Premium'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [45] := 'Loan Parents Payment'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [52] := 'New Deal for Over 50's'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

BName [53] := 'Pension Credit'

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen1Q

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY  
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('Looking at this card, are you at present receiving '  
+ 'any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, ' +  
'where you are the named recipient?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY  
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?')
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen1Q.Adult]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PPNo

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben1Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
SHOW CARD MM

^PText

SET [7] OF

- (1) Child Benefit
- (2) Guardian's Allowance
- (3) Invalid Care Allowance/Carer's Allowance
- (4) Retirement Pension (NI), or Old Person's Pension
- (5) Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's (formally Widowed Mother's) Allowance
- (6) War Disablement Pension or War Widow's/ Widower's Pension (and any related allowances)
- (7) Severe Disablement Allowance
- (8) None of these

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben1Q
Ben1Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: GuardAll IN Ben1Q
IN(ChildBen, Ben1Q)

You can't get Guardian's Allowance unless also claiming Child Benefit.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NIPens IN Ben1Q
NOT (IN (WidowBen, Ben1Q))

You've said this person receives both Retirement Pension/Old Person's Pension and Widow's Pension.
Are you sure that's right?.

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben1Q1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben1Q3Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben1Q4Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben1Q5Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben1Q7Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN Ben1Q
 AND: ((DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (AdultNum = 2)) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Male)

Ben1QTxt := ('Respondent is a father receiving Child Benefit. '
+ 'Normally the mother receives the Child Benefit.' + '
Please check whether your answer is correct. ' + 'If so,
explain circumstances in a Note.
')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN Ben1Q
 AND: ((DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (AdultNum = 2)) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Male)
ERROR

^Ben1QTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN Ben1Q
 AND: ((DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (AdultNum = 2)) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Male)

Ben1Q1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN Ben1Q
 AND: DepChild[LPNo] <> 1

Ben1QTxt := ('To receive this benefit there should normally ' +
'be at least one dependent child in the Benefit Unit.' + '
Please check whether your answer is correct. ' + 'If so,
explain circumstances in a Note.')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND BenIQ <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN BenIQ
AND: DepChild[LPNo] <> 1
ERROR

^BenIQTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND BenIQ <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN BenIQ
AND: DepChild[LPNo] <> 1

BenIQ1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^BenIQTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND BenIQ <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (ChildBen IN BenIQ)
AND: (DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Female)

**BenIQTxt := ('Respondent is a woman with dependent child(ren),
' + 'yet has not been recorded as receiving Child ' +
'Benefit.' + '
Please check whether this is correct. ' + 'If so, explain
circumstances in a Note.')**

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND BenIQ <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (ChildBen IN BenIQ)
AND: (DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Female)
ERROR

^BenIQTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (ChildBen IN Ben1Q)
AND: (DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Female)

Ben1Q1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (ChildBen IN Ben1Q)
AND: ((DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Male)) AND (AdultNum = 1)

**Ben1QTxt := ('Respondent is a man with dependent child(ren), '
+ 'yet has not been recorded as receiving Child ' + 'Benefit.'
+ '
Please check whether this is correct. ' + 'If so, explain
circumstances in a Note.')**

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (ChildBen IN Ben1Q)
AND: ((DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Male)) AND (AdultNum = 1)
ERROR

^Ben1QTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (ChildBen IN Ben1Q)
AND: ((DepChild[LPNo] = 1) AND (Sex[LPNo] = Male)) AND (AdultNum = 1)

Ben1Q1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN Ben1Q
  AND: TEA[LPNo] = 96
```

```
Ben1QTxt := ('You cannot normally receive Invalid Care ' +
'Allowance/Carer's Allowance while you are in ' + 'full time
education.' + '
Please check that your answer is correct. ' + 'If so, explain
circumstances in a Note.')
```

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN Ben1Q
  AND: TEA[LPNo] = 96
  ERROR
```

```
^Ben1QTxt
```

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN Ben1Q
  AND: TEA[LPNo] = 96
```

Ben1Q3Ex

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt
```

```
^SuppTxt
```

```
OPEN
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN Ben1Q
  AND: BelowPe2[LPNo] <> 2
```

```
Ben1QTxt := ('The respondent is aged below 65 (male) or below ' +
+ '60 (female) and is recorded as receiving N.I. ' +
'Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension. ' + '
Please check whether your answer is correct. ' + 'If so,
explain circumstances in a Note.')
```

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN Ben1Q
  AND: BelowPe2[LPNo] <> 2
  ERROR
```

```
^Ben1QTxt
```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN Ben1Q
AND: BelowPe2[LPNo] <> 2

Ben1Q4Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (NIPens IN Ben1Q) AND NOT (WidowBen IN Ben1Q)
AND: BelowPen[LPNo] <> 1

**Ben1QTxt := ('The respondent is over 65 (male) or 60 (female)
and ' + 'yet there is no NI Retirement Pension (or Widow's ' +
'Pension/Bereavement allowance) or Old Person's ' + 'Pension
recorded for him/her. ' + '
Please check whether your answer is correct. ' + 'If so,
explain circumstances in a Note.')**

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (NIPens IN Ben1Q) AND NOT (WidowBen IN Ben1Q)
AND: BelowPen[LPNo] <> 1
ERROR

^Ben1QTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (NIPens IN Ben1Q) AND NOT (WidowBen IN Ben1Q)
AND: BelowPen[LPNo] <> 1

Ben1Q4Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
 AND: SevDisab IN Ben1Q
 AND: LNumJob[LPNo] <> 0

Ben1QTxt := ('The respondent is recorded as receiving Severe '
+ 'Disablement Allowance, but is not recorded as ' + 'being out
of work.' + '
Please check whether your answer is correct. ' + 'If so,
explain circumstances in a Note.')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
 AND: SevDisab IN Ben1Q
 AND: LNumJob[LPNo] <> 0
ERROR

^Ben1QTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben1Q <> EMPTY
 AND: SevDisab IN Ben1Q
 AND: LNumJob[LPNo] <> 0

Ben1Q7Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q

Wid

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

- (1) Widow's Pension
- (2) Widowed Mother's Allowance
- (3) Bereavement Allowance
- (4) Widowed Parent's Allowance

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
```

Wid1Ex

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN
```

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
```

Wid2Ex

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
AND: (Edit = No) AND (Wid IN [WdPen, WdMoth])
AND: MS[LPNo] <> Widowed
```

```
Ben1QTxt := ('The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. ' +
'Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, ' + 'but is not
coded as a widow(er) in the Household ' + 'Grid.' + '
Please check whether your answer is correct. ' + 'If so,
explain circumstances in a Note.')
```

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
AND: (Edit = No) AND (Wid IN [WdPen, WdMoth])
AND: MS[LPNo] <> Widowed
ERROR AND INVOLVING(Ben1Q,Wid)
```

```
^Ben1QTxt
```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
 AND: (Edit = No) AND (Wid IN [WdPen, WdMoth])
 AND: MS[LPNo] <> Widowed

Wid1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
 AND: (Edit = No) AND (Wid IN [WdPen, WdMoth])
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] > 65

**Ben1QTxt := ('The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. ' +
'Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, ' + 'but this
normally stops at the age of 65.' + '
Please check whether your answer is correct. ' + 'If so,
explain circumstances in a Note.')**

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
 AND: (Edit = No) AND (Wid IN [WdPen, WdMoth])
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] > 65
 ERROR AND INVOLVING(Ben1Q,Wid)

^Ben1QTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: WidowBen IN Ben1Q
 AND: (Edit = No) AND (Wid IN [WdPen, WdMoth])
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] > 65

Wid2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben1QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WarPens IN BenIQ

War

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

- (1) War Disablement Pension
- (2) War Widow's/Widower's Pension

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen1Q (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QNDeal

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

CC := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QNDeal.Adult]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)

NDeal

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Are you currently receiving payment as part of the New Deal for over 50's?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND  
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)  
RESERVECHECK  
  
RESERVECHECK
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QNDeal (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((AgeOf[PNo] >= 50) AND (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Working = Yes)) AND
(QJobDes[PNo].WatPrev = NoEmp)

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('And looking at this card, are you at present
receiving any' + ' of the state benefits shown on this card -
either in your' + ' own right or on behalf of someone else in
your household?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q[]) OR (QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid =
RESPONSE)
```

```
AskDCDMAA := Yes
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT ((NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q[]) OR
(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = RESPONSE))
```

```
AskDCDMAA := No
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q[]
```

```
APText := 'Retirement Pension/Old Person's Pension'
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen
```

```
APText := 'Widow's Pension'
```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdMoth

APText := 'Widowed Mother's Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = Bereave

APText := 'Bereavement Allowance'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WidPrnt

APText := 'Widowed Parent's Allowance'

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PPNo

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben2Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
SHOW CARD NN

^PText

SET [3] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (3) Attendance Allowance
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben2Q
Ben2Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben2Q1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben2Q1Ex

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben2Q2Ex

 ^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
 ^Ben2QTxt

 ^SuppTxt

 OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben2Q3Ex

 ^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
 ^Ben2QTxt

 ^SuppTxt

 OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben2Q <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN Ben2Q
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] >= 80

Ben2QTxt := ('You cannot normally claim DLA (Mobility Component) ' + 'once you have reached 80.' + ' Please amend your answer, or explain ' + 'circumstances in a Note.')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben2Q <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN Ben2Q
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] >= 80
 ERROR

 ^Ben2QTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben2Q <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN Ben2Q
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] >= 80

Ben2Q2Ex

 ^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
 ^Ben2QTxt

 ^SuppTxt

 OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben2Q <> EMPTY
 AND: AttAll IN Ben2Q
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] < 65

Ben2QTxt := ('The respondent is recorded as receiving Attendance' + 'Allowance, but is not 65 or older.' + 'Please check whether your answer is correct.' + 'If so, explain circumstances in a Note.')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben2Q <> EMPTY
 AND: AttAll IN Ben2Q
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] < 65
ERROR

^Ben2QTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND Ben2Q <> EMPTY
 AND: AttAll IN Ben2Q
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] < 65

Ben2Q3Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^Ben2QTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: PAsk = Yes
 AND: DLACare IN Ben2Q

DC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

Is this Care Component of DLA paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PAsk = Yes
AND: DLAMob IN Ben2Q

DM

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

Is this Mobility Component of DLA paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PAsk = Yes
AND: AttAll IN Ben2Q

AA

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

Is this Attendance Allowance paid as part of your ^PPension, or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q (continued)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

```

```

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

```

```

CC := ''

```

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum
  ChDLAC[[idx] <> Yes

```

Respondent said earlier that ^ChNames[idx] was receiving DLA Care component. Check if DLA indicated at 'Ben2Q' is for ^ChNames[idx] or for someone else. If it IS for ^ChNames[idx], then delete answer at 'Ben2Q', as this has already been picked up above.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum
  ChDLAM[[idx] <> Yes

```

Respondent said earlier that ^ChNames[idx] was receiving DLA Mobility component. Check if DLA indicated at 'Ben2Q' is for ^ChNames[idx] or for someone else. If it IS for ^ChNames[idx], then delete answer at 'Ben2Q', as this has already been picked up above.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)
  AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum
  RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) OR (DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO ChildNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACHow[]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PersId := PId

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

Benefit := LBenTyp

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NatCen = NI

BenAgency := ''

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]

Your := ''

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
```

HowBen

DLA Care Component for child

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
 - (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
 - (3) Giro cheque
 - (4) Benefit Payment Card
 - (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen = Bank
```

ACTBen [[PNo] := (ACTBen [[PNo] + 1)

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp = 52
IN(HowBen, [???,???)

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: HowBen = Book

receipt := 'order book'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

DLA Care Component for child

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

OBLater := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

BookDo := Yes

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Yes

NCDVDC := Yes

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

DLA Care Component for child

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: LBenTyp <> 52
  AND: BenLettr = Yes
```

NCDVDC := Yes

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: LBenTyp = 52
```

Or_is := 'Is'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)
```

Or_is := '.....or is'

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
```

BankStmt

DLA Care Component for child

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: BankStmt = Yes
```

NCDVDC := Yes

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
      AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
      AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]
```

OrdBkLt

DLA Care Component for child

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
      AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
      AND: LBenTyp = 1
```

```
OrdBk_Txt := ('INTERVIEWER: Child Benefit is sometimes paid on
' + 'Order Book DD. In these cases enter number 5. ' + 'You do
not need to make a note.')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
      AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 1)
```

```
OrdBk_Txt := ''
```

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
      AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
```

OrdBkNo

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

^OrdBk_Txt

5..14

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [10..11])))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53])))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s).
If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = 10
(IN(PenCred, QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q][PPNo])) OR
(IN(ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q][PPNo]))

INTERVIEWER: If Order Book 10 is used then the respondent ALWAYS received income support or pension credit. Please check the book and if necessary amend your coding at Ben3Q. If you suppress this warning you MUST press make a note explaining that you checked the order book and found no record of income support / pension credit.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.].QBenefit.CDLACamt[]

BenAmt for Child DLA Care and Mobility

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

Benefit := PBenTyp

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PersId := PId

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

BenAmt

DLA Care Component for child

How much did ^PName get last time?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPx

DLA Care Component for child
^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

DLA Care Component for child

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd = Note

BenPx

DLA Care Component for child

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

CDLAmEx

DLA Care Component for child

^SuppTxt

OPEN

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACamt[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[52] := 52

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACamt[] (continued)

BenAmt for Child DLA Care and Mobility

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
AND: CWeekly > 0
AND: Benefit = 10
AND: NOT ((ABS (CWeekly - 58.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 39.35) <= 0.01)) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 15.55) <= 0.01))
ERROR AND INVOLVING (CDLACamt [] .BenPd [PNo] , CDLACamt [] .BenAmt [PNo])

Are you sure?

That equals ^P^CWeekly per week. DLA Care Component is usually ^P58.80 Higher rate, ^P39.35 Middle rate or ^P15.55 Lower rate per week.

Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
AND: CWeekly > 0
AND: Benefit = 10
AND: NOT ((ABS (CWeekly - 58.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 39.35) <= 0.01)) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 15.55) <= 0.01))

CDLAMtEx

DLA Care Component for child

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
AND: CWeekly > 0
AND: Benefit = 11
AND: NOT ((ABS (CWeekly - 41.05000000000001) <= 0.01) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 15.55) <= 0.01))
ERROR AND INVOLVING (CDLAMamt [] .BenPd [PNo] , CDLAMamt [] .BenAmt [PNo])

Are you sure?

That equals ^P^CWeekly per week. DLA Mobility Component is usually ^P41.05 Higher rate or ^P15.55 Lower rate per week.

Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
AND: CWeekly > 0
AND: Benefit = 11
AND: NOT ((ABS (CWeekly - 41.05000000000001) <= 0.01) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 15.55) <= 0.01))

CDLAmEx

DLA Care Component for child
^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMHow[

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PersId := PId

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

Benefit := LBenTyp

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: NatCen = NI

BenAgency := ''

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]

Your := ''

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
```

HowBen

DLA Mobility Component for child

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
 - (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
 - (3) Giro cheque
 - (4) Benefit Payment Card
 - (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen = Bank
```

ACTBen [[PNo] := (ACTBen [[PNo] + 1)

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: LBenTyp = 52
IN(HowBen, [???,???)

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: HowBen = Book

receipt := 'order book'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

DLA Mobility Component for child

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

OBLater := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Later

BookDo := Yes

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
AND: BookCard = Yes

NCDVDC := Yes

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: LBenTyp <> 52

BenLettr

DLA Mobility Component for child

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: LBenTyp <> 52
  AND: BenLettr = Yes

```

NCDVDC := Yes

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: LBenTyp = 52

```

Or_is := 'Is'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)

```

Or_is := '.....or is'

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

```

BankStmt

DLA Mobility Component for child

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No (incl. unwilling)
-

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
  AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: BankStmt = Yes

```

NCDVDC := Yes

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
      AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
      AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]
```

OrdBkLt

DLA Mobility Component for child

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
      AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
      AND: LBenTyp = 1
```

```
OrdBk_Txt := ('INTERVIEWER: Child Benefit is sometimes paid on
' + 'Order Book DD. In these cases enter number 5. ' + 'You do
not need to make a note.')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
      AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 1)
```

```
OrdBk_Txt := ''
```

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
      AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
      AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
```

OrdBkNo

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

^OrdBk_Txt

5..14

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s).
If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = 10
(IN(PenCred, QBen3Q.Adult[] .Ben3Q[] [PPNo])) OR
(IN(ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult[] .Ben3Q[] [PPNo]))

INTERVIEWER: If Order Book 10 is used then the respondent ALWAYS received income support or pension credit. Please check the book and if necessary amend your coding at Ben3Q. If you suppress this warning you MUST press make a note explaining that you checked the order book and found no record of income support / pension credit.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMAmt[]

BenAmt for Child DLA Care and Mobility

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

Benefit := PBenTyp

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PersId := PId

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

BenAmt

DLA Mobility Component for child

How much did ^PName get last time?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: QBUID.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUID.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPx

DLA Mobility Component for child
^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

DLA Mobility Component for child

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd = Note

BenPx

DLA Mobility Component for child

^Pd97Ttxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

CDLAMtEx

DLA Mobility Component for child

^SuppTtxt

OPEN

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMAmt[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

PdConW[52] := 52

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMAmt[(continued)

BenAmt for Child DLA Care and Mobility

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
AND: CWeekly > 0
AND: Benefit = 10
AND: NOT ((ABS (CWeekly - 58.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 39.35) <= 0.01)) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 15.55) <= 0.01))
ERROR AND INVOLVING (CDLACAmt [] .BenPd [PNo] , CDLACAmt [] .BenAmt [PNo])

Are you sure?

That equals ^P^CWeekly per week. DLA Care Component is usually ^P58.80 Higher rate, ^P39.35 Middle rate or ^P15.55 Lower rate per week.

Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
AND: CWeekly > 0
AND: Benefit = 10
AND: NOT ((ABS (CWeekly - 58.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 39.35) <= 0.01)) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 15.55) <= 0.01))

CDLAMtEx

DLA Mobility Component for child
^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
AND: CWeekly > 0
AND: Benefit = 11
AND: NOT ((ABS (CWeekly - 41.05000000000001) <= 0.01) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 15.55) <= 0.01))
ERROR AND INVOLVING (CDLAMAmt [] .BenPd [PNo] , CDLAMAmt [] .BenAmt [PNo])

Are you sure?

That equals ^P^CWeekly per week. DLA Mobility Component is usually ^P41.05 Higher rate or ^P15.55 Lower rate per week.

Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
AND: CWeekly > 0
AND: Benefit = 11
AND: NOT ((ABS (CWeekly - 41.05000000000001) <= 0.01) OR (ABS (CWeekly - 15.55) <= 0.01))

CDLAMtEx

DLA Mobility Component for child
^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QB2QFut

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('Can I just check, have you been awarded any of these
' + 'allowances to start at some future date, either for ' +
'yourself or for some other household member?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QB2QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PPNo

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

B2QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
SHOW CARD NN

^PText

SET [3] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (3) Attendance Allowance
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN B2QFut
B2QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

DLAMobEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^B2QFutTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

B2QFu1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^B2QFutTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

B2QFu2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^B2QFutTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

B2QFu3Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^B2QFutTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN B2QFut
 AND: AgeOf [LPNo] >= 80

B2QFutTxt := ('You cannot normally claim DLA (Mobility Component) ' + 'once you have reached 80.' + ' Please amend your answer, or explain ' + 'circumstances in a Note.')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN B2QFut
 AND: AgeOf [LPNo] >= 80
ERROR

^B2QFutTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN B2QFut
 AND: AgeOf[LPNo] >= 80

DLAMobEx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^B2QFutTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY

B2QFutTxt := ('At the previous question the respondent claims to be ' + 'currently in receipt of ' + BenTxt + ', so he/she is ' + 'not likely to be awaiting the outcome of a claim for ' + 'the same benefit. Please check your answers. ' + 'If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.')

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLACare IN B2QFut
 AND: DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]

B2QFutTxt := ('At the previous question the respondent claims to be ' + 'currently in receipt of DLA (Care Component), so he/she is ' + 'not likely to await the outcome of a claim for ' + 'the same benefit. Please check your answers. ' + 'If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLACare IN B2QFut
 AND: DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]
 ERROR AND INVOLVING(B2QFut)

^B2QFutTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLACare IN B2QFut
 AND: DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]

B2QFu1Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^B2QFutTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN B2QFut
 AND: DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]

B2QFutTxt := ('At the previous question the respondent claims to be ' + 'currently in receipt of DLA (Mobility Component), so he/she is ' + 'not likely to await the outcome of a claim for ' + 'the same benefit. Please check your answers. ' + 'If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN B2QFut
 AND: DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]
 ERROR AND INVOLVING(B2QFut)

^B2QFutTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: DLAMob IN B2QFut
 AND: DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]

B2QFu2Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^B2QFutTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: AttAll IN B2QFut
 AND: AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]

B2QFutTxt := ('At the previous question the respondent claims to be ' + 'currently in receipt of Attendance Allowance, so he/she is ' + 'not likely to await the outcome of a claim for ' + 'the same benefit. Please check your answers. ' + 'If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.')

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: AttAll IN B2QFut
 AND: AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]
ERROR AND INVOLVING(B2QFut)

^B2QFutTxt

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: (Edit = No) AND B2QFut <> EMPTY
 AND: AttAll IN B2QFut
 AND: AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[LPNo].Ben2Q[]

B2QFu3Ex

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^B2QFutTxt

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNO := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QB2QFut (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) AND (DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)
(WhoCFor[PNo] = No) OR WhoCFor[PNo]=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)

Present DLA circumstances take precedence over future awards for the same household member. Please delete the answer Care Component of DLA from B2QFut.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) AND (DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)
(WhoMFor[PNo] = No) OR WhoMFor[PNo]=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)

Present DLA circumstances take precedence over future awards for the same household member. Please delete the answer Mobility Component of DLA from B2QFut.

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen3Q

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY  
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('Now looking at this card, are you at present  
receiving' + ' any of these benefits in your own right: that  
is' + ' where you are the named recipient?  
' )
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY  
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
  AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?  
' )
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PerNo

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[LPNo] >= 60

MIG := '/Minimum Income Guarantee (MIG)'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben3Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

From October 2003 the Minimum Income Guarantee (MIG) will be replaced by a new Pension Credit that will be administered by the Pensions Service (formerly the Benefits Agency).

There are two main elements to Pension Credit:-

1. The Guarantee Credit. This is the minimum amount a pensioner can be expected to live on (approximately £102.10 per week for a single person and £155.80 for a couple). There will be additional amounts for owner occupier's housing costs, for disability and for caring responsibilities.
2. The Saving Credit. This is available only to pensioners aged 65 and over and aims to reward those who have made provision for their retirement over and above the state pension. The Savings Credit will give pensioners 60 pence for every £1 of income they have from second pensions, annuities, or savings up to a maximum amount in the region of £14.79 per week for a single person or £19.20 per week for a couple. Where a pensioner's income exceeds the level of the Guarantee Credit, every excess pound will reduce the savings credit by 40 pence.

FURTHER DETAILS CAN BE FOUND IN YOUR QUESTION INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 223.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Jobseeker's Allowance
- (2) Pension Credit
- (3) Income Support^MIG
- (4) Incapacity Benefit
- (5) Maternity Allowance
- (6) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit@|HELP <F9>
- (7) None of these

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben3Q
Ben3Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PenCred IN Ben3Q
AgeOf[[LPNo] >= 60

Pension credit is only available to those aged 60 and over.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PenCred IN Ben3Q
NOT(IN(ISMIG, Ben3Q))

It is not possible to receive Pension Credit and Income Support at the same time. Enter Pension Credit as if payment has been received and remove income Support.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit = No
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit = No
AND: (QSignIn.StartDat >= TODATE (2003, 11, 1)) AND (AgeOf[LPNo] >= 60)
NOT(IN(ISMIG, Ben3Q))

INTERVIEWER: From October 2003 IS / MIG for those aged 60 and over was replaced by pension credits. Recode respondent as being in receipt of pension credit. Tell respondent 'Income Support / Minimum Income Guarantee has been replaced by Pension Credit for all those aged 60 and over from October 2003. I will therefore ask you to answer these questions about pension credit.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit = No
AND: (LPNo = 2) AND (PenCred IN Ben3Q)
NOT(IN(PenCred, QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q[]))

Normally both partners cannot receive pension credit at the same time. Please amend your answers or explain in a note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSA IN Ben3Q
NOT (IN (ISMIG, Ben3Q))

Please check: you cannot normally receive both Jobseeker's Allowance and Income Support at the same time. If correct, suppress this warning and explain the reason in a Note.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSA IN Ben3Q

JSAType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is your Allowance...

- (1) ...'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions,
- (2) ...or is it 'income based' Jobseeker's Allowance; which is based on an assessment of your income?

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen3Q (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

OutsPRs

You said earlier that ^GOV1 are paying ^P^LHWeekly a week for mortgage, but respondent(s) are not receiving JSA, IS or Pension Credit. Please amend answer for Person 1 or 2 as necessary, or explain discrepancy in a Note.

- (1) Passed
- (2) Hard
- (3) Soft
- (4) Suppressed

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

OutsPEx

^SuppTxt

OPEN

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: BNum = 1
AND: GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[]

LHWeekly := QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutside[1].OutWkly

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: BNum = 1
AND: GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[]
AND: AdultNum = 1
AND: Edit = No
**((IN(JSA,Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR (IN(PenCred,Adult[1].Ben3Q))) OR
(IN(ISMIG,Adult[1].Ben3Q))**

((JSA IN Adult[1].Ben3Q) OR (PenCred IN Adult[1].Ben3Q) OR (ISMIG IN Adult[1].Ben3Q))

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: BNum = 1
AND: GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[]
AND: AdultNum = 1
AND: (OutsPRs = Suppressed) OR OutsPEx <> EMPTY

OutsPEx

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: BNum = 1
AND: GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[]
AND: AdultNum = 2
AND: Edit = No
((((IN(JSA,Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR (IN(JSA,Adult[2].Ben3Q))) OR
(IN(PenCred,Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR (IN(PenCred,Adult[2].Ben3Q))) OR
(IN(ISMIG,Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR (IN(ISMIG,Adult[2].Ben3Q))

((((JSA IN Adult[1].Ben3Q) OR (JSA IN Adult[2].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(PenCred IN Adult[2].Ben3Q)) OR (ISMIG IN Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR (ISMIG IN Adult[2].Ben3Q)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: BNum = 1
AND: GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay[]
AND: AdultNum = 2
AND: (OutsPRs = Suppressed) OR OutsPEX <> EMPTY

OutsPEX

^SuppTxt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[].QBenefit.QB3QFut

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('And may I check, are you awaiting the outcome of a '
+ 'claim for any of these?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
```

```
' )
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QB3QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PerNo

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[LPNo] >= 60

MIG := '/Minimum Income Guarantee (MIG)'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (AgeOf[LPNo] >= 60)

MIG := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

B3QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

Income support is for people aged 16 or over whose income is below a certain level.

DO NOT include Reduced Earnings Allowance in code 5.

Enter it later at Ben5Q as 'any other NI or State Benefit'.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Jobseeker's Allowance
- (2) Pension Credit
- (3) Income Support^MIG
- (4) Incapacity Benefit
- (5) Maternity Allowance
- (6) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit@|HELP <F9>
- (7) None of these

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN B3QFut
B3QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Edit = No
AND: AgeOf[LPNo] < 59
NOT(IN(PenCred,B3QFut))

Only those aged 60 and over are eligible for pension credit.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QB3QFut (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen4Q

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('In the last 12 months, have you received ' + 'any of
the things shown on this card, in your ' + 'own right?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen4Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PerNo

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben4Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
SHOW CARD PP

^PText

SET [3] OF

- (1) A grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses
- (2) A grant from the Social Fund for maternity expenses/Sure Start Maternity Grant
- (3) A Social Fund loan or Community Care grant
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben4Q
Ben4Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen4Q (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QWintF

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: (PNo = 1) OR (AgeOf[1] < 60)
```

```
QText := ('In the last 12 months, have you received ' + 'Winter
Fuel Payment in your own right?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: NOT ((PNo = 1) OR (AgeOf[1] < 60))
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QWintF.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PNo] >= 60

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PNo] >= 60

LPNo := PerNo

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PNo] >= 60

WintFuel

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

^PText

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PNo] >= 60
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PNo] >= 60
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PNo] >= 60
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PNo] >= 60
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QWintF (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PNo] >= 60

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen5Q

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
```

```
CC := ''
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: PNo = 1
```

```
QText := ('In the last 6 months, have you received ' + 'any of
the things shown on this card, in your ' + 'own right?')
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: NOT (PNo = 1)
```

```
QText := ('And ' + Names[[PNo] + ', what about you?
')
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen5Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

LPNo := PerNo

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NatCen = NI

HBBenCT := 'Housing Benefit/rent/rates rebate'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

HBBenCT := 'Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Ben5Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
SHOW CARD QQ

^PText

SET [8] OF

- (1) A Back to Work Bonus
- (2) 'Extended payment' of ^HBBenCT (4 week payment only)
- (3) Bereavement Payment - paid in lump sum
- (4) Child Maintenance Bonus / Child Maintenance Premium
- (5) Lone Parent's Benefit Run-On
- (6) Work-Search Premium
- (7) In-work credit
- (8) Return to work credit
- (9) Any National Insurance or State Benefit not mentioned earlier
- (10) None of these

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BTWB IN Ben5Q

NCDVIB := (NCDVIB + 1)

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN Ben5Q
Ben5Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (WSPrem IN Ben5Q) OR (IWCred IN Ben5Q)
(AdultNum = 1) AND (ChildNum > 0)

INTERVIEWER: You cannot be in receipt of Work-Search Premium / In-work credit unless you are a lone parent. Please amend this answer.

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidPay IN Ben5Q

WidPAmt := 2000

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OthBen IN Ben5Q

OthName

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF THIS 'OTHER' N.I. OR STATE BENEFIT.

STRING[40]

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen5Q (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

Adult[PNo].PersId := Person[[PNo]

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

CC := ''

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((ChildNum > 0) AND (MS[PNo] = Widowed)) AND (AgeOf[PNo] < 65))
AND (W2[PNo] = Yes)
(IN(WidowBen,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)) AND
(IN(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid,[???,???]))

Respondent is a widow/widower under 65 with dependent children, but is not getting Widowed Mother's Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance. Please check that this is correct.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen
AND: Sex[PNo] = Female
((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W1[[PNo] >= 45)) AND
INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)

Widow's Pension can only be received by women widowed at age 45 or older on or after 11th April 1998, or widowed aged 40 or older before 11th April 1998.

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen
AND: Sex[PNo] = Male
ERROR

Widow's Pension can only be received by women.

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdMoth
(((Sex[[PNo] = Female) AND (MS[[PNo] = Widowed)) AND (W2[[PNo] = Yes))
AND INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)
```

Widowed Mother's Allowance can only be received by women widowed with at least one dependent child when widowed.

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = Bereave
((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W1[[PNo] >= 45)) AND
INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)
```

Bereavement Allowance can only be received by men and women widowed at age 45 or older.

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WidPrnt
((MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (W2[[PNo] = Yes)) AND
INVOLVING(QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid)
```

Widowed Parent's Allowance can only be received by men and women widowed with at least one dependent child when widowed.

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].JSAType = Contrib
JobStat[,1[PNo] <> 2

Only people who have recently been employees can receive contributory JSA. Please check they have been an employee within the last 3 years.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].JSAType = Contrib
Work6m[= 1

Are you sure it is 'contribution based'? Earlier they said they had not worked in over six months. Only 'income based' JSA is payable after six months out of work. Check with respondent and explain in a Note if correct.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
NOT (IN(NIPens, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q))

```

Respondent says he/she is currently receiving both Incapacity Benefit and Retirement Pension. This is not normally possible. Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
NOT (IN(SevDisab, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q))

```

Respondent is coded as currently getting both Incapacity Benefit and Severe Disablement Allowance: but it is not normally possible to get BOTH at the same time. Please check.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
AND: PNo = 1
NOT((((IN(SMP, QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP, QEmpJob[2].InclPay[])) OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[3].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP, QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[])) OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[]))
OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[])) AND
INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)

```

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time.
Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
AND: PNo = 2
NOT((((IN(SMP, QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP, QEmpJob[5].InclPay[])) OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[6].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP, QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[])) OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[]))
OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[])) AND
INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)

```

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time.
Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
AND: PNo = 1
NOT((((IN(SMP, QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP, QEmpJob[2].InclPay[])) OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[3].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP, QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[])) OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[]))
OR (IN(SMP, QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[])) AND
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu

```

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time.
Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
AND: PNo = 2
NOT((((IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SMP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SMP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))) AND
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu

You cannot normally be claiming Maternity Allowance and Statutory Maternity Pay at the same time.
Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
AND: PNo = 1
NOT((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[]))) AND
INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please
amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
AND: PNo = 2
NOT((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))) AND
INVOLVING(QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please
amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
AND: PNo = 1
NOT((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[1].InclPay1[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[2].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[3].InclPay1[]))) AND
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please
amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: IncapBen IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut
AND: PNo = 2
NOT(((((IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay[])) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay[]))) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay[]))) OR
(IN(SSP,QEmpJob[4].InclPay1[])) OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[5].InclPay1[])))
OR (IN(SSP,QEmpJob[6].InclPay1[]))) **AND**
INVOLVING(QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFu

You cannot normally be claiming Incapacity Benefit and Statutory Sick Pay at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
Sex[[PNo] = Female

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
AgeOf[[PNo] < 55

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q
LNumJob[[PNo] = 0

You cannot normally be working and receiving Maternity Allowance at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
NOT ( IN ( ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult [1] . Ben3Q ) ) AND
( IN ( ISMIG, QBen3Q.Adult [2] . Ben3Q ) )

```

Normally both partners cannot receive Income Support at the same time. Please amend your answers, or explain in a Note.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 6
AND: ( Index IN QB3QFut.Adult [PNo] . B3QFut ) AND NOT ( None IN
QB3QFut.Adult [PNo] . B3QFut )
NOT ( IN ( Index, QBen3Q.Adult [PNo] . Ben3Q ) )

```

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult [PNo] . B3QFut
Sex [PNo] = Female

```

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatAllw IN QB3QFut.Adult [PNo] . B3QFut
AgeOf [PNo] < 55

```

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PNo = 2
**NOT ((IN (EHBCTB, QBen5Q.Adult[1].Ben5Q)) AND
(IN (EHBCTB, QBen5Q.Adult[2].Ben5Q)))**

Normally both partners will not have received HB/CTB Extended Payment. Please check your answers.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidPay IN QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q
MS[[PNo] = Widowed

This person is not coded in the Household Grid as being widowed. Please check your answers.

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: MatGrant IN QBen4Q.Adult[PNo].Ben4Q
Sex[PNo] = Female

```

Only women are entitled to a grant from a Social Fund for maternity expenses.

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001

```

```

DispName := ('*** ' + Names[[1]] + ' and ' + Names[[2]] + ' ***'
+ S4 + 'BENEFITS')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001

```

you_arent := 'neither of you is'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001

```

you_are := 'one of you is'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: NOT (Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001)

```

```

DispName := ('*** ' + Names[[1]] + ' ***' + S10 + 'BENEFITS')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: NOT (Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001)

```

you_arent := 'you are not'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: NOT (Person[2] <> 97.00000000000001)

```

you_are := 'you are'

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)

```

HBOthBU

^DispName

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is a ^rentreb1 or allowance.

Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes

```

NCDVIB := (NCDVIB + 1)

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes
  (((AdultNum = 1) AND ((IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QB3QFut.Adult[1].B3QFut)))) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND
(((IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QB3QFut.Adult[1].B3QFut)))) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q))) OR (IN(ISMIG,QB3QFut

```

^DispName.

You said you are in receipt of housing benefit but ^you_arent receiving Income Support. Can I just check this is correct?

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
  AND: HBOthBU = Yes

```

HBOthAmt

^DispName

How much Housing Benefit / rent allowance / rent rebate was allowed last time?

0.01..997.99

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes
AND: HBothAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: BNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes
AND: HBothAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (BNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes
AND: HBothAmt > 0

HBothPx

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes
AND: HBothAmt > 0

HBOthPd

^DispName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
      AND: HBothBU = Yes
      AND: HBothAmt > 0
      AND: HBothPd = Note
```

HBothPx

^Pd97Txt

OPEN

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBELig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes
AND: HBOthAmt > 0
AND: HBOthPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
(LWeekly < 200) AND INVOLVING(HBOthAmt)

This comes to ^P^LWeekly a week.
Housing Benefit is normally below ^P200 per week.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = Yes

HBOthWk

^DispName

HOUSING BENEFIT / RENT ALLOWANCE / RENT REBATE:
How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

0..97

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = No
AND: Edit <> Yes
**((AdultNum = 1) AND NOT((IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QB3QFut.Adult[1].B3QFut)))) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND
NOT(((IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QB3QFut.Adult[1].B3QFut)))) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q))) OR (IN(ISMIG,Q**

^DispName.

You said you are not in receipt of housing benefit but ^you_are receiving Income Support. Can I just check this is correct?

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: HBOthBU = No

HBOtWait

^DispName

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit / rent allowance / rent rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
HBOthPd <> Note

```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

```

CC := ''

```

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

```

AskBTW

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND ((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q) OR
(JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q))) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])

```

AskBTW := Yes

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND ((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q) OR
  (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
  QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])
  AND: (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT .. Other]) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])

```

Train_JSA := 'are on a training scheme'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND ((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q) OR
  (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
  QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])
  AND: NOT ((QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT .. Other]) OR
  (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])

```

**Train_JSA := ('receive Jobseeker's Allowance/Income ' +
'Support/Pension Credit')**

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NOT (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND ((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)
  OR (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
  QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])

```

AskBTW := No

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NOT (((LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND ((ISMIG IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)
  OR (JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (PenCred IN
  QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q)) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].Train IN [YT ..
  Other])) OR (QCurSt1.Adult[PNo].NITrain IN [JobSki .. Other])

```

Train_JSA := ''

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[]

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

LPId := Person[[PerNo]

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

LPerNo := PerNo

```
RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

PersId

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
Person Identifier
```

0..14

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

PersId := LPId

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

incl_AttAll := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
```

willdo := 'do'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

BTyp := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
            AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
            AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
            AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
            AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

```
UName := UPCASE(BName [[BTyp])
```

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBHow

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

^UName

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen = Bank
```

ACTBen[[PNo] := (ACTBen[[PNo] + 1)

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 52
  IN(HowBen, [???, ???])
```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: HowBen = Book
```

receipt := 'order book'

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
 AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
 - (2) To be consulted later
 - (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
 - (4) Held by non-household member
 - (5) Unable to find it
 - (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
 AND: BookCard = Later

OBLater := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
 AND: BookCard = Later

BookDo := Yes

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
 AND: BookCard = Yes

NCDVDC := Yes

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: LBenTyp <> 52
```

BenLettr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
```

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: LBenTyp <> 52
      AND: BenLettr = Yes
```

NCDVDC := Yes

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: LBenTyp = 52
```

Or_is := 'Is'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)
```

Or_is := '.....or is'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
AND: BankStmt = Yes

NCDVDC := Yes

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: LBenTyp = 1

OrdBk_Txt := ('INTERVIEWER: Child Benefit is sometimes paid on
' + 'Order Book DD. In these cases enter number 5. ' + 'You do
not need to make a note.')

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 1)

OrdBk_Txt := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

^OrdBk_Txt

5..14

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s).
If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = 10
(IN(PenCred,QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q[PPNo])) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q[PPNo]))

INTERVIEWER: If Order Book 10 is used then the respondent ALWAYS received income support or pension credit. Please check the book and if necessary amend your coding at Ben3Q. If you suppress this warning you MUST press make a note explaining that you checked the order book and found no record of income support / pension credit.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBAmt

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33,
44.00000000000001, 53]
```

forBen := (' for ' + BName[[Benefit])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 26
```

forBen := (' for ' + QBen5Q.Adult[.OthName[PNo])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 26)
```

forBen := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [45]
```

How := ('Thinking about your ' + BName[[Benefit] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit IN [45])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 53
```

PC_Text := ('
INTERVIEWER: If Pension Credit received for guarantee credit
and ' + 'saving credit enter total received here.' + '
If Award Notice consulted refer to section titled His / Her
Pension Credit.')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 53)
```

PC_Text := ''

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AtAll?
^PC_Text

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
 - (2) No
-

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = Yes

CombEd [[PNo] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
AND: BenAmtDK = No
AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd = Note

BenPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
^Pd97Txt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

NCDVOB := (NCDVOB + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

BTyp := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

UName := UPCASE(BName [[BTyp])

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.GrdHow

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

^UName

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen = Bank
```

ACTBen[[PNo] := (ACTBen[[PNo] + 1)

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 52
  IN(HowBen, [???, ???])
```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: HowBen = Book
```

receipt := 'order book'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

```

BookCard

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

```

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
 - (2) To be consulted later
 - (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
 - (4) Held by non-household member
 - (5) Unable to find it
 - (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Later

```

OBLater := 1

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Later

```

BookDo := Yes

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Yes

```

NCDVDC := Yes

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: LBenTyp <> 52

```

BenLettr

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

```

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: LBenTyp <> 52
  AND: BenLettr = Yes

```

NCDVDC := Yes

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: LBenTyp = 52

```

Or_is := 'Is'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)

```

Or_is := '.....or is'

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

```

BankStmt

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

```

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: BankStmt = Yes

```

NCDVDC := Yes

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
  AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

```

OrdBkLt

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

```

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
  AND: LBenTyp = 1

```

```

OrdBk_Txt := ('INTERVIEWER: Child Benefit is sometimes paid on
' + 'Order Book DD. In these cases enter number 5. ' + 'You do
not need to make a note.')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 1)

```

OrdBk_Txt := ''

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

```

OrdBkNo

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

```

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

```

^OrdBk_Txt

```

5..14

```

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
  AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
  OrdBkNo <> 9

```

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
  AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
  (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6,10..11,53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

```

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s).
If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = 10
(IN(PenCred,QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q[PPNo])) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q[PPNo]))

INTERVIEWER: If Order Book 10 is used then the respondent ALWAYS received income support or pension credit. Please check the book and if necessary amend your coding at Ben3Q. If you suppress this warning you MUST press make a note explaining that you checked the order book and found no record of income support / pension credit.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY  
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]  
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.GrdAmt

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33,
44.00000000000001, 53]
```

forBen := (' for ' + BName[[Benefit])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 26
```

forBen := (' for ' + QBen5Q.Adult[.OthName[PNo])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 26)
```

forBen := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [45]
```

How := ('Thinking about your ' + BName[[Benefit] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit IN [45])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 53
```

PC_Text := ('
INTERVIEWER: If Pension Credit received for guarantee credit
and ' + 'saving credit enter total received here.' + '
If Award Notice consulted refer to section titled His / Her
Pension Credit.')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 53)
```

PC_Text := ''

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AtAll?
^PC_Text

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
```

BenAmtDK

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
```

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
 - (2) No
-

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = Yes
```

CombEd[[PNo] := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = No
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1
```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
  AND: BenAmtDK = No
  AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)
```

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd = Note

BenPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
^Pd97Txt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

NCDVOB := (NCDVOB + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

BTyp := 8

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

UName := UPCASE(BName [[BTyp])

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.InvHow

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]

```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])

```

How := 'How'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 53

```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)

```

letter := 'letter'

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

^UName

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen = Bank
```

ACTBen[[PNo] := (ACTBen[[PNo] + 1)

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 52
  IN(HowBen, [???, ???])
```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: HowBen = Book
```

receipt := 'order book'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)

```

```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

```

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

```

BookCard

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

```

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
 - (2) To be consulted later
 - (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
 - (4) Held by non-household member
 - (5) Unable to find it
 - (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Later

```

```

OBLater := 1

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Later

```

```

BookDo := Yes

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Yes

```

```

NCDVDC := Yes

```

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: LBenTyp <> 52

```

BenLettr

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

```

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: LBenTyp <> 52
  AND: BenLettr = Yes

```

NCDVDC := Yes

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: LBenTyp = 52

```

Or_is := 'Is'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
  AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
  AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)

```

Or_is := '.....or is'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
AND: BankStmt = Yes

NCDVDC := Yes

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: LBenTyp = 1

OrdBk_Txt := ('INTERVIEWER: Child Benefit is sometimes paid on
' + 'Order Book DD. In these cases enter number 5. ' + 'You do
not need to make a note.')

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 1)

OrdBk_Txt := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

^OrdBk_Txt

5..14

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
(((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s).
If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = 10
(IN(PenCred,QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q[PPNo])) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q[PPNo]))

INTERVIEWER: If Order Book 10 is used then the respondent ALWAYS received income support or pension credit. Please check the book and if necessary amend your coding at Ben3Q. If you suppress this warning you MUST press make a note explaining that you checked the order book and found no record of income support / pension credit.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.InvAmt

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33,
44.00000000000001, 53]
```

forBen := (' for ' + BName[[Benefit])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 26
```

forBen := (' for ' + QBen5Q.Adult[.OthName[PNo])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 26)
```

forBen := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit IN [45]
```

How := ('Thinking about your ' + BName[[Benefit] + ', how')

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit IN [45])

```

How := 'How'

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: Benefit = 53

```

```

PC_Text := ('
INTERVIEWER: If Pension Credit received for guarantee credit
and ' + 'saving credit enter total received here.' + '
If Award Notice consulted refer to section titled His / Her
Pension Credit.')

```

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (Benefit = 53)

```

PC_Text := ''

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

BenAmt

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

```

```

^How much did you get last time ^forBen^incl_AtAll?
^PC_Text

```

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
  AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

```

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: BenAmt = REFUSAL
 AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
 - (2) No
-

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
 AND: BenAmtDK = Yes

CombEd [[PNo] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
 AND: BenAmtDK = No
 AND: QBUId.BUNum = 1

HRPMiss := (HRPMiss + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
 AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
 AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
 AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
 AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
 AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW
 AND: BenAmtDK = No
 AND: NOT (QBUId.BUNum = 1)

OthMiss := (OthMiss + 1)

RECORD IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
^Pd97Txt

OPEN

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0
AND: BenPd = Note

BenPx

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
^Pd97Txt

OPEN

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.Weekly()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[1] := 1

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[2] := 2

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[3] := 3

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[4] := 4

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[5] := 4.333

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[7] := 8.67

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

PdConW[8] := 6.5

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[9] := 5.78

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[10] := 5.2

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[13] := 13

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[26] := 26

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PdConW[52] := 52

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

PWeekly := 0

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
(LWeekly <= 101.2) AND INVOLVING(InvAmt.BenPd, InvAmt.BenAmt)

```

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than ^P101.20 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

```

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

ICAPer

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
Who is the person you care for that qualifies you for the allowance?
^AllNameNo
21 : Relative (outside household)
22 : Friend/neighbour
23 : Client of voluntary organisation
24 : Other non-household member

```

1..24

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

NCDVOB := (NCDVOB + 1)

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

BTyp := 5

```

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]

```

UName := UPCASE(BName [[BTyp])

FRS0405A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenHow

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

LBenTyp := PBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

PersId := PId

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

Benefit := LBenTyp

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NatCen = NI
```

BenAgency := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)
```

BenAgency := 'or Benefits Agency'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [6, 33]
```

Your := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [6, 33])
```

Your := 'your '

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33]
```

How := ('Thinking about ' + Your + BName[[LBenTyp] + ', how')

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [1, 3 .. 6, 8 .. 11, 13 .. 15, 22, 24, 31, 33])
```

How := 'How'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 53
```

letter := 'letter or award notice'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 53)
```

letter := 'letter'

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
```

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS

^UName

From April 2003 many benefits and some tax credits will be payable by credit transfer direct into bank / building society accounts.

There will also be new accounts that allow those who do not have or cannot obtain current accounts to receive money in this way. These include a bank or building society basic bank account and Post Office card accounts. These should be treated as current bank accounts in the questionnaire, apart from at the question Accounts.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to current bank / building society / post office account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen = Bank
```

ACTBen[[PNo] := (ACTBen[[PNo] + 1)

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: LBenTyp = 52
  IN(HowBen, [???, ???])
```

New Deal for over 50's can only be paid straight into Bank (code 2) or by Giro (code 3). Please amend.

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: HowBen = Book
```

receipt := 'order book'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: NOT (HowBen = Book)
```

receipt := 'receipt (from the Post Office)'

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
```

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
 - (2) To be consulted later
 - (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
 - (4) Held by non-household member
 - (5) Unable to find it
 - (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>
-

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Later
```

OBLater := 1

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Later
```

BookDo := Yes

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
  AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
  AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
  AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
  AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
  AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]
  AND: BookCard = Yes
```

NCDVDC := Yes

```
ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: LBenTyp <> 52
```

BenLettr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName
```

Do you have a ^letter from the ^Gov1 ^BenAgency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: LBenTyp <> 52
      AND: BenLettr = Yes
```

NCDVDC := Yes

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: LBenTyp = 52
```

Or_is := 'Is'

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
      AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
      AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
      AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
      AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
      AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
      AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
      AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 52)
```

Or_is := '.....or is'

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

ASK OR CODE:

^Or_is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Bank) OR (LBenTyp = 53)
AND: (BenLettr <> Yes) OR (LBenTyp = 52)
AND: NOT ((LBenTyp = 53) AND (HowBen IN [Book, Giro, Card, Other]))
AND: BankStmt = Yes

NCDVDC := Yes

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: LBenTyp = 1

OrdBk_Txt := ('INTERVIEWER: Child Benefit is sometimes paid on
' + 'Order Book DD. In these cases enter number 5. ' + 'You do
not need to make a note.')

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: NOT (LBenTyp = 1)

OrdBk_Txt := ''

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
 ^UName

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
 COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

^OrdBk_Txt

5..14

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
 Please change your answer.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
 (((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
 (IN(LBenTyp, [20, 31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
 (IN(LBenTyp, [10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
 ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp, [4..6, 10..11, 53]))) OR ((OrdBkNo =

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
 PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s).
 If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = 10
(IN(PenCred,QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q[PPNo])) OR
(IN(ISMIG,QBen3Q.Adult[.Ben3Q[PPNo]))

INTERVIEWER: If Order Book 10 is used then the respondent ALWAYS received income support or pension credit. Please check the book and if necessary amend your coding at Ben3Q. If you suppress this warning you MUST press make a note explaining that you checked the order book and found no record of income support / pension credit.

ASK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** @|@|BENEFITS
^UName

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurSt1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK